

HOUSE BILL No. 1001

DIGEST OF HB 1001 (Updated February 23, 2017 3:43 pm - DI 58)

Citations Affected: IC 2-5; IC 4-10; IC 4-31; IC 4-35; IC 5-2; IC 5-13; IC 5-23; IC 5-29; IC 6-1.1; IC 6-3; IC 6-3.1; IC 6-3.6; IC 6-7; IC 8-14; IC 8-15.5; IC 8-15.7; IC 10-21; IC 12-11; IC 12-15; IC 14-22; IC 15-19; IC 16-21; IC 16-28; IC 20-18; IC 20-20; IC 20-24; IC 20-25.7; IC 20-26; IC 20-33; IC 20-43; IC 20-45; IC 20-49; IC 20-51; IC 33-37; IC 34-30; IC 36-1.5; noncode.

Synopsis: State biennial budget. Appropriates money for capital expenditures, the operation of the state, K-12 and higher education, the delivery of Medicaid and other services, and various other distributions and purposes. Provides for bonding authority for capital projects for higher education institutions. Repeals the bonding authority for the Purdue University West Lafayette-Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory enacted in 2007. Terminates the legislative evaluation and oversight program. Replaces the statutory appropriation from the counter cyclical and revenue stabilization fund to the state general fund based on the budget report with a limited discretionary transfer determined by the budget director and approved by the governor. Specifies powers of the treasurer of state, acting as the chairperson of the achieving a better life experience (ABLE) board, related to the approval of expenses of the ABLE board and the ABLE authority. Adds powers for an emergency manager appointed by the distressed unit appeal board (DUAB) and removes the requirement to carry out certain actions. Adds conditions for the termination of distressed status. Permits an emergency manager to request that the DUAB waive the
(Continued next page)

Effective: Upon passage; June 1, 2017; June 15, 2017; June 29, 2017; July 1, 2017; August 1, 2017; January 1, 2018.

Brown T, Porter, Cherry, Goodin

January 10, 2017, read first time and referred to Committee on Ways and Means.
February 20, 2017, amended, reported—Do Pass.
February 23, 2017, read second time, amended, ordered engrossed.

HB 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



Digest Continued

requirement that protected taxes are not reduced as a result of the circuit breaker credit for excessive property taxes. Specifies for purposes of a claim against a governmental entity that the emergency manager is acting on behalf of the distressed political subdivision and not the state. Provides civil immunity for an emergency manager with respect to an act or omission made in the course and scope of duties prescribed by the DUAB. Eliminates certain special provisions applying to school corporations, including the provisions applying to the Gary Community School Corporation. Designates the Gary Community School Corporation as a distressed political subdivision. Requires the DUAB to annually review the Gary Community School Corporation to determine whether the designation of distressed unit status should be terminated. Requires the emergency manager to report to the DUAB monthly instead of quarterly. Permits the attorney general to represent the emergency manager upon request in certain matters. Increases the cigarette tax by \$1 to \$1.995 per pack of regular size cigarettes (and a corresponding increase for larger cigarettes), and uses the additional revenue for reimbursements of Medicaid providers. Establishes the Medicaid provider reimbursement fund for deposit of a part of the cigarette taxes, registration fees, fines, and penalties collected under the cigarette tax law. Provides for an income tax deduction for military retirement and survivor's benefits of \$8,000 for the 2018 taxable year and \$16,000 for a taxable year after 2018 (retains a \$5,000 deduction for military income that is not a military retirement benefit, which is now a combined deduction including military income and military retirement benefits). Increases the maximum school scholarship income tax credits that may be awarded during a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2017, to be the greater of \$12,500,000 or the total amount of credits awarded in the most recent state fiscal year multiplied by 120%. Eliminates the expiration provisions in current law for the venture capital investment tax credit. Provides that a taxpayer may assign all or part of a venture capital investment tax credit. Specifies certain restrictions on the assignment of a venture capital investment tax credit. Provides that the issuance or assignment of a certificate or tax credit under the venture capital investment tax credit is not subject to the Indiana securities law. Provides that an acute care hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax liability equal to 50% of the property taxes paid in Indiana. (The current credit is equal to 10% of the property taxes paid in Indiana.) Provides that the amount of any unused credit may be claimed as a refundable tax credit. Repeals requirements for estimates of local income tax certified distributions by the budget agency. Changes the name of the next generation trust and trust fund to the next level Indiana trust and trust fund. Establishes the next level Indiana board to be the trustee of the trust fund and to direct the investments of the trust. Provides broader investment powers to the trustee. Caps the investments that may be made by the next level Indiana trust fund at 50% for investments that maximize risk appropriate returns and that make significant investments in Indiana

(Continued next page)



Digest Continued

funds and companies. Removes obsolete provisions concerning the trust fund. Specifies that money in each horse breed development fund is continuously appropriated to make payments ordered by the horse racing commission. Specifies that the horse racing commission's share of the money in the gaming integrity fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Specifies that the money in the standardbred horse fund is continuously appropriated to carry out the purposes of the fund. Provides that a governmental entity may issue a request for information with respect to a public-private agreement: (1) to consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a contemplated project involving a public facility or transportation project; (2) to prepare a request for proposals; or (3) to evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement. Provides that responses to a request for information are confidential unless confidentiality is waived in writing. Provides that the governmental entity issuing the request for information is not required to take any action after receiving a response to a request for information. Repeals provisions authorizing the Indiana finance authority to enter into a public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure with a single offeror based solely on a request for information. Establishes the Indiana tourism task force to study the tourism departments of other states for the purposes of learning: (1) the structure of state tourism departments; (2) the level of funding provided to state tourism departments; and (3) the relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the economic impact of tourism on the state. Merges the law enforcement academy building fund and the law enforcement training fund into the law enforcement academy fund with no changes to the funds' uses. Allows the law enforcement academy to charge a fee to all users for training and corresponding marginal and fixed costs according to an annual cost and fee schedule approved by the budget director. Allows the academy to house and train law enforcement agencies from outside Indiana. Provides that deer research and management fund fee revenue, migratory waterfowl stamp revenue, and game bird restoration stamp revenue may be retained in the fish and wildlife fund if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund below \$3,000,000 at the end of the state fiscal year. Changes the expiration dates for the hospital assessment fee and the health facility quality assessment fee from June 30, 2017, to June 30, 2021. Modifies the replacement facility exemption for purposes of the prohibition on the approval of licensure of comprehensive care health facilities and comprehensive care beds, and extends the prohibition through June 30, 2023. Provides for an increase in the reimbursement rate for certain services provided to an individual under a Medicaid waiver and whose services are delivered by direct care staff. Provides for K-12 school funding. Permits a transfer of up to \$25,000,000 in each state fiscal year from the state tuition reserve account to the state general fund to cover for any reduction in state tuition support distributions because choice scholarships exceed estimates. Establishes the school corporation efficiency incentive grant program. Provides that certain

(Continued next page)



Digest Continued

reorganized school corporations are eligible for a one time efficiency incentive grant if requirements are met. Provides that the grant may be used to: (1) pay expenses associated with the reorganization, including professional service fees, legal costs, and necessary capital expenditures; and (2) provide salary bonuses to teachers. Provides that the amount of the grant is \$500 multiplied by the most recent ADM (average daily membership) count of the reorganized school corporation. Provides that a reorganized school corporation may increase its new combined maximum permissible school transportation levy and school bus replacement levy by 3% after all other adjustments. Increases the funding from \$6,600 to \$6,850 per student for three charter schools that provide adult education. Increases the number of students that may be funded for the Christel House DORS centers and the Gary Middle College charter schools. Provides that accredited and nonaccredited nonpublic schools are eligible to receive a matching grant to establish a school security program. Permits the governing body of the School City of East Chicago school corporation to file a waiver to exempt the Carrie Gosch Elementary School building from the requirement to make the school building available to a charter school for lease or purchase. Requires the department of local government finance to grant the waiver if requested. Specifies that the automated record keeping fee continues to be \$19 after June 30, 2017, through June 30, 2019 (under current law, the fee becomes \$5 after June 30, 2017), and provides that the fee becomes \$5 after June 30, 2019. Provides \$5,000,000 from a 2013 appropriation for the health and safety contingency fund to rehabilitate a state owned building to be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans. Requires the budget agency to transfer an amount from the state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account to cover obligations incurred before July 1, 2017. Provides that the amount transferred may not exceed \$5,500,000. Extends the legislative and judicial branch leave conversion pilot program through June 30, 2019. Requires the budget agency to do a comparison of salary and benefits for conservation officers, state excise police, and gaming agents. Urges the legislative council to assign to a study committee the topic of having a local option program to provide a property tax assessed value deduction for some long time owner-occupants of residences if the residences are located in designated distressed areas where real property values have risen markedly as a consequence of the renovation of other residences or the construction of new residences in the area. Makes technical corrections.



Reprinted
February 24, 2017

First Regular Session 120th General Assembly (2017)

PRINTING CODE. Amendments: Whenever an existing statute (or a section of the Indiana Constitution) is being amended, the text of the existing provision will appear in this style type, additions will appear in **this style type**, and deletions will appear in ~~this style type~~.

Additions: Whenever a new statutory provision is being enacted (or a new constitutional provision adopted), the text of the new provision will appear in **this style type**. Also, the word **NEW** will appear in that style type in the introductory clause of each SECTION that adds a new provision to the Indiana Code or the Indiana Constitution.

Conflict reconciliation: Text in a statute in *this style type* or ~~this style type~~ reconciles conflicts between statutes enacted by the 2016 Regular Session of the General Assembly.

HOUSE BILL No. 1001

A BILL FOR AN ACT concerning state offices and administration
and to make an appropriation.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana:

1 SECTION 1. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

2

3 (a) The following definitions apply throughout this act:

4 (1) "Augmentation allowed" means the governor and the budget agency are
5 authorized to add to an appropriation in this act from revenues accruing to the
6 fund from which the appropriation was made.

7 (2) "Biennium" means the period beginning July 1, 2017, and ending June 30, 2019.
8 Appropriations appearing in the biennial column for construction or other permanent
9 improvements do not revert under IC 4-13-2-19 and may be allotted.

10 (3) "Deficiency appropriation" or "special claim" means an appropriation available
11 during the 2016-2017 fiscal year.

12 (4) "Equipment" includes machinery, implements, tools, furniture,
13 furnishings, vehicles, and other articles that have a calculable period of service
14 that exceeds twelve (12) calendar months.

15 (5) "Fee replacement" includes payments to universities to be used to pay indebtedness
16 resulting from financing the cost of planning, purchasing, rehabilitation, construction,
17 repair, leasing, lease-purchasing, or otherwise acquiring land, buildings, facilities,
18 and equipment to be used for academic and instructional purposes.

19 (6) "Federally qualified health center" means a community health center that is
20 designated by the Health Resources Services Administration, Bureau of Primary Health
21 Care, as a Federally Qualified Health Center Look Alike under the FED 330 Consolidated

HB 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



1 Health Center Program authorization, including Community Health Center (330e), Migrant
2 Health Center (330g), Health Care for the Homeless (330h), Public Housing Primary
3 Care (330i), and School Based Health Centers (330).

4 (7) "Other operating expense" includes payments for "services other than personal",
5 "services by contract", "supplies, materials, and parts", "grants, subsidies, refunds,
6 and awards", "in-state travel", "out-of-state travel", and "equipment".

7 (8) "Pension fund contributions" means the state of Indiana's contributions to a
8 specific retirement fund.

9 (9) "Personal services" includes payments for salaries and wages to officers and
10 employees of the state (either regular or temporary), payments for compensation
11 awards, and the employer's share of Social Security, health insurance, life insurance,
12 dental insurance, vision insurance, deferred compensation - state match, leave
13 conversion, disability, and retirement fund contributions.

14 (10) "SSBG" means the Social Services Block Grant. This was formerly referred to
15 as "Title XX".

16 (11) "State agency" means:

17 (A) each office, officer, board, commission, department, division, bureau, committee,
18 fund, agency, authority, council, or other instrumentality of the state;

19 (B) each hospital, penal institution, and other institutional enterprise of the
20 state;

21 (C) the judicial department of the state; and

22 (D) the legislative department of the state.

23 However, this term does not include cities, towns, townships, school cities, school
24 townships, school districts, other municipal corporations or political subdivisions
25 of the state, or universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state
26 funds.

27 (12) "State funded community health center" means a public or private not for profit
28 (501(c)(3)) organization that provides comprehensive primary health care services to
29 all age groups.

30 (13) "Total operating expense" includes payments for both "personal services" and
31 "other operating expense".

32 (b) The state board of finance may authorize advances to boards or persons having
33 control of the funds of any institution or department of the state of a sum of
34 money out of any appropriation available at such time for the purpose of establishing
35 working capital to provide for payment of expenses in the case of emergency when
36 immediate payment is necessary or expedient. Advance payments shall be made by
37 warrant by the auditor of state, and properly itemized and receipted bills or invoices
38 shall be filed by the board or persons receiving the advance payments.

39 (c) All money appropriated by this act shall be considered either a direct appropriation
40 or an appropriation from a rotary or revolving fund.

41 (1) Direct appropriations are subject to withdrawal from the state treasury and for
42 expenditure for such purposes, at such time, and in such manner as may be prescribed
43 by law. Direct appropriations are not subject to return and rewithdrawal from the
44 state treasury, except for the correction of an error which may have occurred in
45 any transaction or for reimbursement of expenditures which have occurred in the
46 same fiscal year.

47 (2) A rotary or revolving fund is any designated part of a fund that is set apart
48 as working capital in a manner prescribed by law and devoted to a specific purpose
49 or purposes. The fund consists of earnings and income only from certain sources



1 or combination of sources. The money in the fund shall be used for the purpose designated
 2 by law as working capital. The fund at any time consists of the original appropriation
 3 to the fund, if any, all receipts accrued to the fund, and all money withdrawn from
 4 the fund and invested or to be invested. The fund shall be kept intact by separate
 5 entries in the auditor of state's office, and no part of the fund shall be used
 6 for any purpose other than the lawful purpose of the fund or revert to any other
 7 fund at any time. However, any unencumbered excess above any prescribed amount may
 8 be transferred to the state general fund at the close of each fiscal year unless
 9 otherwise specified in the Indiana Code.

10
 11 **SECTION 2. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

12
 13 For the conduct of state government, its offices, funds, boards, commissions, departments,
 14 societies, associations, services, agencies, and undertakings, and for other appropriations
 15 not otherwise provided by statute, the following sums in SECTIONS 3 through 10 are
 16 appropriated for the periods of time designated from the general fund of the state of
 17 Indiana or other specifically designated funds.

18
 19 In this act, whenever there is no specific fund or account designated, the appropriation
 20 is from the general fund.

21
 22 **SECTION 3. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

23
 24 **GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

25
 26 **A. LEGISLATIVE**

27
 28 **FOR THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

29 LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - HOUSE		
30 Total Operating Expense	6,706,080	7,851,879
31 HOUSE EXPENSES		
32 Total Operating Expense	11,894,570	12,158,288
33 LEGISLATORS' SALARIES - SENATE		
34 Total Operating Expense	2,405,318	2,405,318
35 SENATE EXPENSES		
36 Total Operating Expense	9,893,709	11,162,575

37
 38 Included in the above appropriations for house and senate expenses are funds for
 39 a legislative business per diem allowance, meals, and other usual and customary
 40 expenses associated with legislative affairs. Except as provided below, this allowance
 41 is to be paid to each member of the general assembly for every day, including Sundays,
 42 during which the general assembly is convened in regular or special session, commencing
 43 with the day the session is officially convened and concluding with the day the session
 44 is adjourned sine die. However, after five (5) consecutive days of recess, the legislative
 45 business per diem allowance is to be made on an individual voucher basis until the
 46 recess concludes.

47
 48 Each member of the general assembly is entitled, when authorized by the speaker of the
 49 house or the president pro tempore of the senate, to the legislative business per diem



1 allowance for every day the member is engaged in official business.

2
3 The legislative business per diem allowance that each member of the general assembly
4 is entitled to receive equals the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the
5 executive branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from
6 home in travel status in the Indianapolis area. The legislative business per diem changes
7 each time there is a change in that maximum daily amount.

8
9 In addition to the legislative business per diem allowance, each member of the general
10 assembly shall receive the mileage allowance in an amount equal to the standard
11 mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established by the federal
12 Internal Revenue Service for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual
13 place of residence to the state capitol. However, if the member traveled by a means
14 other than by motor vehicle, and the member's usual place of residence is more than
15 one hundred (100) miles from the state capitol, the member is entitled to reimbursement
16 in an amount equal to the lowest air travel cost incurred in traveling from the
17 usual place of residence to the state capitol. During the period the general assembly
18 is convened in regular or special session, the mileage allowance shall be limited
19 to one (1) round trip each week per member.

20
21 Any member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor, speaker of
22 the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate minority
23 floor leader, or Indiana legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey
24 committee or commission, or who attends any meetings authorized or convened
25 under the auspices of the Indiana legislative council, including pre-session conferences
26 and federal-state relations conferences, is entitled, when authorized by the legislative
27 council, to receive the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the
28 member is in actual attendance and is also entitled to a mileage allowance, at the
29 rate specified above, for each mile necessarily traveled from the member's usual
30 place of residence to the state capitol, or other in-state site of the committee,
31 commission, or conference. The per diem allowance and the mileage allowance permitted
32 under this paragraph shall be paid from the legislative council appropriation for
33 legislator and lay member travel unless the member is attending an out-of-state
34 meeting, as authorized by the speaker of the house of representatives or the president
35 pro tempore of the senate, in which case the member is entitled to receive:
36 (1) the legislative business per diem allowance for each day the member is engaged
37 in approved out-of-state travel; and
38 (2) reimbursement for traveling expenses actually incurred in connection with the
39 member's duties, as provided in the state travel policies and procedures established
40 by the legislative council.

41
42 Notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other statute, the legislative council
43 may adopt, by resolution, travel policies and procedures that apply only to members
44 of the general assembly or to the staffs of the house of representatives, senate, and
45 legislative services agency, or both members and staffs. The legislative council may
46 apply these travel policies and procedures to lay members serving on research, study,
47 or survey committees or commissions that are under the jurisdiction of the legislative
48 council. Notwithstanding any other law, rule, or policy, the state travel policies and
49 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved



1 by the budget agency do not apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs
 2 of the house of representatives, senate, or legislative services agency, or to lay members
 3 serving on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction
 4 of the legislative council (if the legislative council applies its travel policies and
 5 procedures to lay members under the authority of this SECTION), except that, until
 6 the legislative council adopts travel policies and procedures, the state travel policies
 7 and procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved
 8 by the budget agency apply to members of the general assembly, to the staffs of the house
 9 of representatives, senate, and legislative services agency, and to lay members serving
 10 on research, study, or survey committees or commissions under the jurisdiction of the
 11 legislative council. The executive director of the legislative services agency is responsible
 12 for the administration of travel policies and procedures adopted by the legislative
 13 council. The auditor of state shall approve and process claims for reimbursement of travel
 14 related expenses under this paragraph based upon the written affirmation of the speaker
 15 of the house of representatives, the president pro tempore of the senate, or the executive
 16 director of the legislative services agency that those claims comply with the travel
 17 policies and procedures adopted by the legislative council. If the funds appropriated
 18 for the house and senate expenses and legislative salaries are insufficient to pay all
 19 the necessary expenses incurred, including the cost of printing the journals of the
 20 house and senate, there is appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay
 21 such expenses.

22

23 LEGISLATORS' SUBSISTENCE		
24 LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - HOUSE		
25 Total Operating Expense	2,872,220	2,609,126
26 LEGISLATORS' EXPENSES - SENATE		
27 Total Operating Expense	1,245,888	1,195,888

28
 29 Each member of the general assembly is entitled to a subsistence allowance of forty
 30 percent (40%) of the maximum daily amount allowable to employees of the executive
 31 branch of the federal government for subsistence expenses while away from home in
 32 travel status in the Indianapolis area for:
 33 (1) each day that the general assembly is not convened in regular or special session;
 34 and
 35 (2) each day after the first session day held in November and before the first session
 36 day held in January.

37
 38 However, the subsistence allowance under subdivision (2) may not be paid with respect
 39 to any day after the first session day held in November and before the first session
 40 day held in January with respect to which all members of the general assembly are
 41 entitled to a legislative business per diem.

42
43 The subsistence allowance is payable from the appropriations for legislators' subsistence.

44
 45 The officers of the senate are entitled to the following amounts annually in addition
 46 to the subsistence allowance: president pro tempore, \$7,000; assistant president
 47 pro tempore, \$3,000; majority floor leader, \$5,500; assistant majority floor leader(s),
 48 \$3,500; majority floor leader emeritus, \$1,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500;
 49 assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$1,500; appropriations committee chair, \$5,500;



1 tax and fiscal policy committee chair, \$5,500; appropriations committee ranking
2 majority member, \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking majority member,
3 \$2,000; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority whip, \$2,000; minority floor leader,
4 \$6,000; minority leader emeritus, \$1,500; minority caucus chair, \$5,000; assistant
5 minority floor leader, \$5,000; appropriations committee ranking minority member,
6 \$2,000; tax and fiscal policy committee ranking minority member, \$2,000; minority
7 whip(s), \$2,000; assistant minority whip, \$1,000; assistant minority caucus chair(s),
8 \$1,000; agriculture committee chair, \$1,000; natural resources committee chair,
9 \$1,000; public policy committee chair, \$1,000; corrections and criminal law committee
10 chair, \$1,000; civil law committee chair, \$1,000; education and career development
11 chair, \$1,000; elections committee chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee
12 chair, \$1,000; family and children committee chair, \$1,000; pensions and labor committee
13 chair, \$1,000; health and provider services committee chair, \$1,000; homeland security
14 and transportation committee chair, \$1,000; veterans affairs and the military committee
15 chair, \$1,000; insurance and financial institutions committee chair, \$1,000; judiciary
16 committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair, \$1,000; utilities committee
17 chair, \$1,000; commerce and technology committee chair, \$1,000; appointments and
18 claims committee chair, \$1,000; rules and legislative procedure committee chair,
19 \$1,000; and ethics committee chair, \$1,000. If an officer fills more than one (1)
20 leadership position, the officer shall be paid for the higher paid position.

21
22 Officers of the house of representatives are entitled to the following amounts annually
23 in addition to the subsistence allowance: speaker of the house, \$7,000; speaker
24 pro tempore, \$5,000; deputy speaker pro tempore, \$2,000; majority floor leader,
25 \$5,500; majority caucus chair, \$5,500; majority whip, \$4,000; assistant majority
26 floor leader(s), \$3,500; assistant majority caucus chair(s), \$2,000; assistant majority
27 whip(s), \$2,000; ways and means committee chair, \$5,500; ways and means committee
28 vice chair, \$4,000; ways and means k-12 subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means
29 higher education subcommittee chair, \$1,500; ways and means budget subcommittee
30 chair, \$3,000; minority leader, \$5,500; minority floor leader, \$4,500; minority
31 caucus chair, \$4,500; minority whip, \$3,000; assistant minority leader, \$1,500;
32 assistant minority floor leader, \$1,500; assistant minority caucus chair, \$1,500;
33 assistant minority whip, \$1,500; ways and means committee ranking minority member,
34 \$3,500; agriculture and rural development committee chair, \$1,000; commerce, small
35 business, and economic development committee chair, \$1,000; courts and criminal
36 code committee chair, \$1,000; education committee chair, \$1,000; elections
37 and apportionment committee chair, \$1,000; employment, labor, and pensions committee
38 chair, \$1,000; environmental affairs committee chair, \$1,000; statutory committee
39 on legislative ethics committee chair, \$1,000; family, children, and human affairs
40 committee chair, \$1,000; financial institutions committee chair, \$1,000; government
41 and regulatory reform committee chair, \$1,000; insurance committee chair, \$1,000;
42 statutory committee on interstate and international cooperation committee chair,
43 \$1,000; judiciary committee chair, \$1,000; local government committee chair, \$1,000;
44 natural resources committee chair, \$1,000; public health committee chair, \$1,000;
45 public policy committee chair, \$1,000; roads and transportation committee chair,
46 \$1,000; rules and legislative procedures committee chair, \$1,000; select committee
47 on government reduction committee chair, \$1,000; utilities, energy and telecommunications
48 committee chair, \$1,000; and veterans affairs and public safety committee chair,
49 \$1,000. If an officer fills more than one (1) leadership position, the officer may



1 **be paid for each of the paid positions.**

2
3 **If the senate or house of representatives eliminates a committee or officer referenced**
4 **in this SECTION and replaces the committee or officer with a new committee or position,**
5 **the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new committee**
6 **or officer. However, this does not permit any additional amounts to be paid under**
7 **this SECTION for a replacement committee or officer than would have been spent for**
8 **the eliminated committee or officer. If the senate or house of representatives creates**
9 **a new, additional committee or officer, or assigns additional duties to an existing**
10 **officer, the above appropriations for subsistence shall be used to pay for the new**
11 **committee or officer, or to adjust the annual payments made to the existing officer,**
12 **in amounts determined by the legislative council.**

13
14 **If the funds appropriated for legislators' subsistence are insufficient to pay all the**
15 **subsistence incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be**
16 **necessary to pay such subsistence.**

17
18 **FOR THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL AND THE LEGISLATIVE SERVICES AGENCY**

19 **Total Operating Expense** **18,273,222** **18,920,021**

20 **LEGISLATOR AND LAY MEMBER TRAVEL**

21 **Total Operating Expense** **847,500** **847,500**

22
23 **Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative services**
24 **agency expenses are funds for usual and customary expenses associated with legislative**
25 **services.**

26
27 **If the funds above appropriated for the legislative council and the legislative services**
28 **agency and for legislator and lay member travel are insufficient to pay all the necessary**
29 **expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary**
30 **to pay those expenses.**

31
32 **Any person other than a member of the general assembly who is appointed by the governor,**
33 **speaker of the house, president or president pro tempore of the senate, house or senate**
34 **minority floor leader, or legislative council to serve on any research, study, or survey**
35 **committee or commission is entitled, when authorized by the legislative council, to a**
36 **per diem instead of subsistence of \$75 per day during the 2017-2019 biennium. In**
37 **addition to the per diem, such a person is entitled to mileage reimbursement, at the**
38 **rate specified for members of the general assembly, for each mile necessarily traveled**
39 **from the person's usual place of residence to the state capitol or other in-state site**
40 **of the committee, commission, or conference. However, reimbursement for any out-of-state**
41 **travel expenses claimed by lay members serving on research, study, or survey committees**
42 **or commissions under the jurisdiction of the legislative council shall be based**
43 **on SECTION 14 of this act, until the legislative council applies those travel policies**
44 **and procedures that govern legislators and their staffs to such lay members as authorized**
45 **elsewhere in this SECTION. The allowance and reimbursement permitted in this paragraph**
46 **shall be paid from the legislative council appropriations for legislative and lay**
47 **member travel unless otherwise provided for by a specific appropriation.**

48
49 **Included in the above appropriations for the legislative council and legislative**



1 services agency are funds for the printing and distribution of documents
 2 published by the legislative council. These documents include journals, bills,
 3 resolutions, enrolled documents, the acts of the first and second regular sessions
 4 of the 120th general assembly, the supplements to the Indiana Code for fiscal years
 5 2017-2018 and 2018-2019, and the publication of the Indiana Administrative Code
 6 and the Indiana Register. Upon completion of the distribution of the Acts and the
 7 supplements to the Indiana Code, as provided in IC 2-6-1.5, remaining copies may
 8 be sold at a price or prices periodically determined by the legislative council. If
 9 the above appropriations for the printing and distribution of documents published
 10 by the legislative council are insufficient to pay all of the necessary expenses
 11 incurred, there are hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary to pay such
 12 expenses.

13
14 **STATE VIDEO STREAMING SERVICES**

15 Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
16 Total Operating Expense	375,950	387,229
17 LEGISLATIVE CLOSED CAPTIONING SERVICES		
18 Total Operating Expense	193,500	229,500

19
20 **If the above appropriations for legislative closed captioning services are insufficient**
 21 **to pay all of the necessary expenses incurred, there are hereby appropriated such**
 22 **sums as may be necessary to pay such expenses.**

23
24 **LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL CONTINGENCY FUND**

25 Total Operating Expense	113,062	113,062
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

26
27 **Disbursements from the fund may be made only for purposes approved by**
 28 **the chairman and vice chairman of the legislative council.**

29
30 **The legislative services agency shall charge the following fees, unless the**
 31 **legislative council sets these or other fees at different rates:**

32
33 **Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in**
 34 **odd-numbered years: \$900**

35
36 **Annual subscription to the session document service for sessions ending in**
 37 **even-numbered years: \$500**

38
39 **Per page charge for copies of legislative documents: \$0.15**

40
41 **Annual charge for interim calendar: \$10**

42
43 **Daily charge for the journal of either house: \$2**

44
45 **COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS ANNUAL DUES**

46 Other Operating Expense	183,061	190,383
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

47 **NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES ANNUAL DUES**

48 Other Operating Expense	221,032	227,663
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

49 **NATIONAL BLACK CAUCUS OF STATE LEGISLATORS CONFERENCE**



1	Other Operating Expense		250,000
2	NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF INSURANCE LEGISLATORS ANNUAL DUES		
3	Other Operating Expense	12,000	12,000
4	EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES ANNUAL DUES		
5	Other Operating Expense	95,790	98,664
6			
7	FOR THE INDIANA LOBBY REGISTRATION COMMISSION		
8	Total Operating Expense	337,153	347,150
9			
10	FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
11	LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND		
12	Other Operating Expense	236,527	269,200
13			
14	B. JUDICIAL		
15			
16	FOR THE SUPREME COURT		
17	Personal Services	9,939,792	9,939,792
18	Other Operating Expense	2,318,198	2,318,198
19			
20	The above appropriation for the supreme court personal services includes the subsistence		
21	allowance as provided by IC 33-38-5-8. The supreme court, through its technology		
22	committee, shall review the requests of the court of appeals and the public defender		
23	commission for a case management system.		
24			
25	LOCAL JUDGES' SALARIES		
26	Personal Services	67,156,679	67,320,323
27	Other Operating Expense	1,000	1,000
28	COUNTY PROSECUTORS' SALARIES		
29	Personal Services	31,035,401	31,035,401
30			
31	The above appropriations for county prosecutors' salaries represent the amounts authorized		
32	by IC 33-39-6-5 and that are to be paid from the state general fund.		
33			
34	In addition to the appropriations for local judges' salaries and for county prosecutors'		
35	salaries, there are hereby appropriated from the personal services/fringe benefits		
36	contingency fund the amounts that the state is required to pay for salary changes		
37	or for additional courts created by the 120th general assembly.		
38			
39	TRIAL COURT OPERATIONS		
40	Total Operating Expense	746,075	746,075
41	INDIANA COURT TECHNOLOGY		
42	Judicial Technology and Automation Project Fund (IC 33-24-6-12)		
43	Total Operating Expense	14,500,000	14,500,000
44			
45	The above appropriation includes funding to develop and implement a statewide electronic		
46	filing system for court documents, a case management system, and a public defender		
47	case management system.		
48			
49	INDIANA CONFERENCE FOR LEGAL EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY		



1	Total Operating Expense	778,750	778,750
---	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

2

3 **The above funds are appropriated to the division of state court administration in**
 4 **compliance with the provisions of IC 33-24-13-7.**

5

6 **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

7	Total Operating Expense	6,337,810	6,337,810
---	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

8

9 **The division of state court administration shall use the above appropriations to**
 10 **administer an office of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate services**
 11 **and to provide matching funds to counties that are required to implement, in courts**
 12 **with juvenile jurisdiction, a guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate**
 13 **program for children who are alleged to be victims of child abuse or neglect under**
 14 **IC 31-33 and to administer the program. A county may use these matching funds to**
 15 **supplement amounts collected as fees under IC 31-40-3 to be used for the operation**
 16 **of guardian ad litem and court appointed special advocate programs. The county fiscal**
 17 **body shall appropriate adequate funds for the county to be eligible for these matching**
 18 **funds. In each fiscal year, the office of guardian ad litem shall set aside at least**
 19 **thirty thousand dollars (\$30,000) from the above appropriations to provide older**
 20 **youth foster care.**

21

22 **ADULT GUARDIANSHIP**

23	Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

24

25 **The above appropriations are for the administration of the office of adult guardianship**
 26 **and to provide matching funds to county courts with probate jurisdiction that implement**
 27 **and administer programs for volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated adults**
 28 **who are appointed a guardian under IC 29. Volunteer advocates for seniors and incapacitated**
 29 **adults programs shall provide a match of 50% of the funds appropriated by the division**
 30 **of state court administration of which up to half may be an in-kind match and the remainder**
 31 **must be county funds or other local county resources. Only programs certified by**
 32 **the supreme court are eligible for matching funds. The above appropriations also**
 33 **include funds to develop and maintain an adult guardianship registry to serve as**
 34 **a data repository for adult guardianship cases and guardians appointed by the courts.**

35

36 **CIVIL LEGAL AID**

37	Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
----	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

38

39 **The above appropriations include the appropriation provided in IC 33-24-12-7.**

40

41 **SPECIAL JUDGES - COUNTY COURTS**

42	Total Operating Expense	149,000	149,000
----	--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

43

44 **If the funds appropriated above for special judges of county courts are insufficient**
 45 **to pay all of the necessary expenses that the state is required to pay under IC 34-35-1-4,**
 46 **there are hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary to pay these**
 47 **expenses.**

48

49 **COMMISSION ON RACE AND GENDER FAIRNESS**



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	380,996	380,996
2			
3	JUDICIAL CENTER		
4	Personal Services	3,294,283	3,294,283
5	Other Operating Expense	2,669,197	2,669,197
6			
7	The above appropriations for the judicial center include funding for the judicial		
8	conference and for juvenile justice reform programming.		
9			
10	VETERANS PROBLEM-SOLVING COURTS		
11	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
12			
13	The above appropriations shall be distributed for the establishment, training, and		
14	certification of veterans problem-solving courts.		
15			
16	DRUG AND ALCOHOL PROGRAMS FUND		
17	Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
18			
19	The above funds are appropriated notwithstanding the distribution under IC 33-37-7-9		
20	for the purpose of administering, certifying, and supporting alcohol and drug services		
21	programs under IC 12-23-14. However, if additional funds are needed to carry out the		
22	purpose of the program, existing revenues in the fund may be allotted.		
23			
24	INTERSTATE COMPACT FOR ADULT OFFENDER SUPERVISION		
25	Total Operating Expense	236,180	236,180
26	PROBATION OFFICERS TRAINING		
27	Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
28			
29	FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COMMISSION		
30	Total Operating Expense	17,350,000	17,350,000
31			
32	The above appropriation is made in addition to the distribution authorized by		
33	IC 33-37-7-9(c) for the purpose of reimbursing counties for indigent defense services		
34	provided to a defendant. The division of state court administration of the supreme		
35	court of Indiana shall administer the public defense fund. The administrative costs		
36	may come from the public defense fund. Any balance in the public defense fund is		
37	appropriated to the public defender commission.		
38			
39	FOR THE COURT OF APPEALS		
40	Personal Services	10,705,015	10,705,015
41	Other Operating Expense	1,586,352	1,593,452
42			
43	The above appropriations for the court of appeals personal services include the		
44	subsistence allowance provided by IC 33-38-5-8.		
45			
46	FOR THE TAX COURT		
47	Personal Services	730,209	730,209
48	Other Operating Expense	156,030	156,030
49			



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER		
2	Personal Services	6,322,493	6,322,493
3	Other Operating Expense	1,023,837	1,023,837
4			
5	FOR THE PUBLIC DEFENDER COUNCIL		
6	Personal Services	977,329	977,329
7	Other Operating Expense	407,243	407,243
8			
9	FOR THE PROSECUTING ATTORNEYS COUNCIL		
10	Personal Services	706,733	706,733
11	Other Operating Expense	508,393	508,393
12	DRUG PROSECUTION		
13	Drug Prosecution Fund (IC 33-39-8-6)		
14	Total Operating Expense	468,995	468,995
15	Augmentation allowed.		
16			
17	FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM		
18	JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND		
19	Other Operating Expense	7,964,306	8,877,616
20	PROSECUTORS' RETIREMENT FUND		
21	Other Operating Expense	2,713,800	2,915,600
22			
23	C. EXECUTIVE		
24			
25	FOR THE GOVERNOR'S OFFICE		
26	Personal Services	1,812,266	1,812,266
27	Other Operating Expense	56,534	56,534
28	GOVERNOR'S RESIDENCE		
29	Total Operating Expense	111,138	111,138
30	GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND		
31	Total Operating Expense	5,104	5,104
32			
33	Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions		
34	of IC 5-22.		
35			
36	GOVERNOR'S FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM		
37	Total Operating Expense	103,145	103,145
38	COMPREHENSIVE WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT PLAN		
39	Total Operating Expense	250,000	0
40	SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION, TREATMENT, & ENFORCEMENT		
41	Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)		
42	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
43			
44	FOR THE WASHINGTON LIAISON OFFICE		
45	Total Operating Expense	53,542	53,542
46			
47	FOR THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR		
48	Personal Services	1,877,783	1,877,783
49	Other Operating Expense	422,217	422,217



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S CONTINGENCY FUND

Total Operating Expense	5,107	5,107
--------------------------------	--------------	--------------

Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the provisions of IC 5-22.

FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE

ADMINISTRATION

Personal Services	4,300,232	4,300,232
Other Operating Expense	1,019,914	1,019,914

VOTER EDUCATION OUTREACH

Total Operating Expense	750,000	1,000,000
--------------------------------	----------------	------------------

The above appropriations shall be deposited in the voter education outreach fund established by IC 3-6-3.7-4.

FOR THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

ATTORNEY GENERAL

From the General Fund

16,641,910	16,641,910
------------	------------

From the Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)

500,000	500,000
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

From the Consumer Fees and Settlements Fund

1,831,401	1,831,401
-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

From the Real Estate Appraiser Investigative Fund (IC 25-34.1-8-7.5)

50,000	50,000
--------	--------

Augmentation allowed.

From the Non-Consumer Settlements Fund

600,000	600,000
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

From the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)

818,916	818,916
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

From the Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)

820,806	820,806
---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund, homeowner protection unit account, consumer fees and settlements fund, real estate appraiser investigative fund, non-consumer settlements fund, tobacco master settlement agreement fund, and abandoned property fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	19,449,168	19,449,168
Other Operating Expense	1,813,865	1,813,865

HOMEOWNER PROTECTION UNIT



1	Homeowner Protection Unit Account (IC 4-6-12-9)		
2	Total Operating Expense	799,572	799,572
3	MEDICAID FRAUD UNIT		
4	Total Operating Expense	1,400,000	1,400,000

5

6 **The above appropriations to the Medicaid fraud unit are the state's matching share**
7 **of funding for the state Medicaid fraud control unit under IC 4-6-10 as prescribed**
8 **by 42 U.S.C. 1396b(q). Augmentation allowed from collections.**
9

10	UNCLAIMED PROPERTY		
11	Abandoned Property Fund (IC 32-34-1-33)		
12	Personal Services	1,330,555	1,330,555
13	Other Operating Expense	2,400,074	2,400,074
14	Augmentation allowed.		

15

16 **D. FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

17	FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE		
18	Personal Services	4,457,622	4,457,622
19	Other Operating Expense	2,225,713	2,225,713

20	GOVERNORS' AND GOVERNORS' SURVIVING SPOUSES' PENSIONS		
21	Total Operating Expense	188,065	188,065

22

23 **The above appropriations for governors' and governors' surviving spouses' pensions**
24 **are made under IC 4-3-3.**
25

26	FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS		
27	Personal Services	14,724,120	14,724,120
28	STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS DEDICATED FUND		
29	State Board of Accounts Dedicated Fund		
30	Total Operating Expense	9,467,094	10,330,632

31	FOR THE STATE BUDGET COMMITTEE		
32	Total Operating Expense	44,000	44,000

33

34 **Notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-11(b), the salary per diem of the legislative members of**
35 **the budget committee is an amount equal to one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the**
36 **legislative business per diem allowance. If the above appropriations are insufficient**
37 **to carry out the necessary operations of the budget committee, there are hereby**
38 **appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.**
39

40	FOR THE OFFICE OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET		
41	Personal Services	408,538	408,538
42	Other Operating Expense	306,200	106,200

43

44 **The above appropriation includes \$200,000 in fiscal year 2018 for a water data hub.**
45 **In addiiton, the above appropriation includes \$30,000 annually for the local pension report.**
46



1	DISTRESSED UNIT APPEALS BOARD		
2	Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
3	MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE HUB		
4	Total Operating Expense	7,500,000	7,500,000
5			
6	The above appropriation includes \$500,000 in fiscal year 2018 for Medicaid and		
7	unemployment insurance fraud prevention and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2018 to reduce		
8	recidivism at the department of correction.		
9			
10	FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY		
11	Personal Services	2,270,905	2,270,905
12	Other Operating Expense	422,812	422,812
13			
14	DEPARTMENTAL AND INSTITUTIONAL EMERGENCY CONTINGENCY FUND		
15	Total Operating Expense		1,940,000
16			
17	The above departmental and institutional emergency contingency fund appropriation		
18	is subject to allotment to departments, institutions, and all state agencies by		
19	the budget agency with the approval of the governor. These allocations may be made		
20	upon written request of proper officials, showing that contingencies exist that		
21	require additional funds for meeting necessary expenses. The budget committee shall		
22	be advised of each transfer request and allotment.		
23			
24	OUTSIDE BILL CONTINGENCY		
25	Total Operating Expense	1	1
26			
27	PERSONAL SERVICESFRINGE BENEFITS CONTINGENCY FUND		
28	Total Operating Expense		20,000,000
29			
30	The above personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund appropriation shall		
31	be allotted in the amount requested by the judicial branch, the legislative branch,		
32	and statewide elected officials by the budget agency. The above personal services/fringe		
33	benefits contingency fund appropriation may be allotted to departments, institutions,		
34	and all state agencies by the budget agency with the approval of the governor.		
35			
36	The above personal services/fringe benefits contingency fund appropriation may be		
37	used only for salary increases, fringe benefit increases, an employee leave conversion		
38	program, state retiree health programs, or related expenses.		
39			
40	Of the above appropriation, \$5,240,000 shall be paid to the Indiana public retirement		
41	system (IC 5-10.5-3-1) in each fiscal year to fund thirteenth checks for retired		
42	members of the public employees' retirement fund, the state excise police, gaming		
43	agent, gaming control officer, and conservation enforcement officers' retirement		
44	plan, the state police pre-1987 benefit system, and the state police 1987 benefit		
45	system.		
46			
47	RETIREE HEALTH BENEFIT TRUST FUND		
48	Retiree Health Benefit Trust Fund (IC 5-10-8-8.5)		
49	Total Operating Expense	17,551,576	17,551,576



1 **Augmentation Allowed.**

2

3 **The above appropriation for the retiree health plan:**

4 **(1) is to fund employer contributions and benefits provided under IC 5-10-8.5;**

5 **(2) does not revert at the end of any state fiscal year but remains available for**
6 **the purposes of the appropriation in subsequent state fiscal years; and**

7 **(3) is not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment,**
8 **or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance**
9 **notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency**
10 **notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.**

11

12 **The budget agency may transfer appropriations from federal or dedicated funds to**
13 **the trust fund to accrue funds to pay benefits to employees that are not paid from the**
14 **general fund.**

15

16 **SCHOOL AND LIBRARY INTERNET CONNECTION**

Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

18 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17-3)**

Total Operating Expense	3,500,000	3,500,000
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

20

21 **Of the above appropriations, \$3,415,000 each year shall be used for schools under**
22 **IC 4-34-3-4, and \$1,585,000 each year shall be used for libraries under IC 4-34-3-2,**
23 **including schools and libraries that are not part of the ENA consortium.**

24

25 **INSPIRE**

Other Operating Expense	1,382,250	1,382,250
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

27

28 **The above appropriations shall be used for the INSPIRE project under IC 4-34-3-2.**

29

30 **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

31 **PUBLIC SAFETY PENSION**

Total Operating Expense	150,000,000	145,000,000
--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------------

33 **Augmentation Allowed.**

34

35 **FOR THE TREASURER OF STATE**

Personal Services	1,230,712	1,230,712
--------------------------	------------------	------------------

Other Operating Expense	51,035	51,035
--------------------------------	---------------	---------------

38 **ABLE AUTHORITY (IC 12-11-14)**

Total Operating Expense	255,466	235,966
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

40

41 **E. TAX ADMINISTRATION**

42

43 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

44 **COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION**

Personal Services	44,725,070	45,074,218
--------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Other Operating Expense	42,565,075	43,015,927
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

47

48 **The above appropriations include \$16,100,000 in FY 2018 and \$16,900,000 in FY 2019**
49 **for the Integrated Tax System.**



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the department shall annually reimburse the state general fund for expenses incurred in support of the collection of dedicated fund revenue according to the department's cost allocation plan.

With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the department of state revenue may be augmented to an amount not exceeding in total, together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent (1.1%) of the amount of money collected by the department of state revenue from taxes and fees.

OUTSIDE COLLECTIONS

Total Operating Expense	5,044,000	5,044,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

With the approval of the governor and the budget agency, the foregoing sums for the department of state revenue's outside collections may be augmented to an amount not exceeding in total, together with the above specific amounts, one and one-tenth percent (1.1%) of the amount of money collected by the department from taxes and fees.

MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION

Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)

Personal Services	3,293,335	3,293,335
Other Operating Expense	4,066,621	4,066,621

Augmentation allowed from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund.

FOR THE INDIANA GAMING COMMISSION

From the State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)

2,918,000	2,918,000
-----------	-----------

From the Gaming Investigations Fund

600,000	600,000
---------	---------

The amounts specified from the state gaming fund and gaming investigations fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	2,890,320	2,890,320
Other Operating Expense	627,680	627,680

The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made from revenues accruing to the state gaming fund under IC 4-33 before any distribution is made under IC 4-33-13-5.

Augmentation allowed.

The above appropriations to the Indiana gaming commission are made instead of the appropriation made in IC 4-33-13-4.

GAMING SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT

State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-2)

Total Operating Expense	436,872	873,743
-------------------------	---------	---------

ATHLETIC COMMISSION

State Gaming Fund (IC 4-33-13-3)



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	64,587	64,587
2	Augmentation Allowed		
3	Athletic Fund (IC 4-33-22-9)		
4	Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
5	Augmentation Allowed		
6	FANTASY SPORTS REGULATION AND ADMINISTRATION		
7	Fantasy Sports Regulation and Administration Fund (IC 4-33-24-28)		
8	Total Operating Expense	441,314	441,314
9	Augmentation Allowed		
10			
11	FOR THE INDIANA HORSE RACING COMMISSION		
12	Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)		
13	Personal Services	1,761,370	1,761,370
14	Other Operating Expense	310,799	310,799
15			
16	The above appropriations to the Indiana horse racing commission are made from revenues		
17	accruing to the Indiana horse racing commission before any distribution is made		
18	under IC 4-31-9.		
19	Augmentation allowed.		
20	FINGERPRINT FEES		
21	Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)		
22	Total Operating Expense	10,400	10,400
23	Augmentation allowed.		
24			
25	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE		
26	Personal Services	2,640,021	2,640,021
27	Other Operating Expense	993,119	993,119
28			
29	FOR THE INDIANA BOARD OF TAX REVIEW		
30	Personal Services	1,466,883	1,466,883
31	Other Operating Expense	70,416	70,416
32			
33	F. ADMINISTRATION		
34			
35	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION		
36	Personal Services	9,566,483	9,566,483
37	Other Operating Expense	16,535,201	16,535,201
38	MOTOR POOL ROTARY FUND		
39	General Fund		
40	Total Operating Expense	10,422,921	10,730,930
41	Indiana Horse Racing Commission Operating Fund (IC 4-31-10-2)		
42	Total Operating Expense	29,300	0
43	Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)		
44	Total Operating Expense	143,000	44,000
45	Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)		
46	Total Operating Expense	72,000	0
47	Charity Gaming Enforcement Fund (IC 4-32.2-7-3)		
48	Total Operating Expense	98,550	100,500
49	Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	81,000	315,500
2	Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)		
3	Total Operating Expense	27,000	54,500
4	Land and Water Resources Fund (IC 14-25-10-2)		
5	Total Operating Expense	27,000	0
6	Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)		
7	Total Operating Expense	311,725	206,725
8	Fire and Building Services Fund (IC 22-12-6-1)		
9	Total Operating Expense	100,000	110,800
10	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
11	Total Operating Expense	45,000	45,200
12	Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)		
13	Total Operating Expense	15,271	0
14	State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)		
15	Total Operating Expense	1,064,401	1,111,100
16	Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)		
17	Total Operating Expense	506,343	558,000
18	Natural Resources Reclamation Division Fund (IC 14-34-14-2)		
19	Total Operating Expense	27,000	0
20	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
21	Total Operating Expense	1,492,500	1,500,000
22	Administration Services Revolving Fund		
23	Total Operating Expense	21,200	0
24	Equine Health & Care Programs Fund		
25	Total Operating Expense	107,600	81,900
26			
27	The budget agency may transfer portions of the above dedicated fund appropriations		
28	from the department of administration back to the agency that provided the		
29	appropriation if necessary.		
30			
31	In addition to the appropriations above, the budget agency with the approval of the governor		
32	may transfer appropriations to the motor pool rotary fund for the purchase of vehicles		
33	and related equipment.		
34			
35	FOR THE STATE PERSONNEL DEPARTMENT		
36	Personal Services	2,658,561	2,658,561
37	Other Operating Expense	179,800	179,800
38			
39	FOR THE STATE EMPLOYEES' APPEALS COMMISSION		
40	Personal Services	115,378	115,378
41	Other Operating Expense	20,441	20,441
42			
43	FOR THE OFFICE OF TECHNOLOGY		
44	PAY PHONE FUND		
45	Correctional Facilities Calling System Fund (IC 5-22-23-7)		
46	Total Operating Expense	1,280,000	1,280,000
47	Augmentation allowed.		
48			
49	The pay phone fund is established for the procurement of hardware, software, and		



1 related equipment and services needed to expand and enhance the state campus backbone
 2 and other central information technology initiatives. Such procurements may include,
 3 but are not limited to, wiring and rewiring of state offices, Internet services, video
 4 conferencing, telecommunications, application software, and related services.
 5 Notwithstanding IC 5-22-23-5, the fund consists of the net proceeds received from
 6 contracts with companies providing phone services at state institutions and other
 7 state properties. The fund shall be administered by the office of technology. Money in
 8 the fund may be spent by the office in compliance with a plan approved by the budget
 9 agency. Any money remaining in the fund at the end of any fiscal year does not revert
 10 to the general fund or any other fund but remains in the pay phone fund.

11

12 **FOR THE INDIANA ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION**

13	Personal Services	1,369,094	1,369,094
14	Other Operating Expense	363,459	363,459

15

16 **FOR THE OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC ACCESS COUNSELOR**

17	Personal Services	181,766	181,766
18	Other Operating Expense	10,618	10,618

19

20 **FOR THE OFFICE OF STATE-BASED INITIATIVES**

21	Total Operating Expense	104,305	104,305
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

22

23 **G. OTHER**

24

25 **FOR THE COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

26	Total Operating Expense	97,811	87,498
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

27

28 **FOR THE OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL**

29	Personal Services	1,092,496	1,092,496
30	Other Operating Expense	54,563	54,563

31 **STATE ETHICS COMMISSION**

32	Other Operating Expense	12,543	12,543
----	-------------------------	--------	--------

33

34 **FOR THE SECRETARY OF STATE**

35 **ELECTION DIVISION**

36	Personal Services	1,093,770	1,093,770
37	Other Operating Expense	127,625	127,625

38 **VOTER LIST MAINTENANCE**

39	Total Operating Expense	2,250,000	250,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	---------

40 **VOTER REGISTRATION SYSTEM**

41	Total Operating Expense	3,211,784	3,211,784
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

42 **VOTER SYSTEM TECHNICAL OVERSIGHT PROGRAM**

43	Total Operating Expense	595,000	595,000
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

44

45 **SECTION 4. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

46

47 **PUBLIC SAFETY**

48

49 **A. CORRECTION**



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION

CENTRAL OFFICE

Personal Services	11,353,563	11,353,563
Other Operating Expense	28,448,619	31,212,122

ESCAPEE COUNSEL AND TRIAL EXPENSE

Other Operating Expense	284,489	284,489
-------------------------	---------	---------

COUNTY JAIL MISDEMEANANT HOUSING

Total Operating Expense	4,152,639	4,152,639
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

ADULT CONTRACT BEDS

Total Operating Expense	1,090,304	1,090,304
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

STAFF DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING

Personal Services	1,481,938	1,481,938
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	107,308	107,308
-------------------------	---------	---------

PAROLE BOARD

Personal Services	748,660	748,660
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	21,896	21,896
-------------------------	--------	--------

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Personal Services	880,598	880,598
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	230,944	230,944
-------------------------	---------	---------

JUVENILE TRANSITION

Personal Services	408,347	408,347
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	724,880	724,880
-------------------------	---------	---------

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS PROGRAMS

Total Operating Expense	72,424,747	72,424,747
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations for community corrections programs are not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.

Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for community corrections programs do not revert to the general fund or another fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state fiscal years for the purposes of the program.

The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget agency.

CENTRAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Personal Services	1,008,407	1,008,407
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	190,866	190,866
-------------------------	---------	---------

MEDICAL SERVICES

Other Operating Expense	68,772,099	68,772,099
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations for medical services shall be used only for services that are determined to be medically necessary. If a person provides medical services to committed individuals as provided in this paragraph and receives medical services payments in a state fiscal year from the above appropriations for providing those



1 **medical services, the person shall report the following to the budget committee**
 2 **not more than one (1) month after the end of that state fiscal year:**
 3 **(1) The number of individuals to whom the person provided medical services as provided**
 4 **in this paragraph in the state fiscal year.**
 5 **(2) The amount of medical service payments received from the above appropriations**
 6 **in the state fiscal year for providing such medical services.**

	DRUG ABUSE PREVENTION		
	Drug Abuse Fund (IC 11-8-2-11)		
10	Total Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
11	Augmentation allowed.		
12	COUNTY JAIL MAINTENANCE CONTINGENCY FUND		
13	Other Operating Expense	17,895,366	17,895,366

15 **Disbursements from the fund shall be made for the purpose of reimbursing sheriffs**
 16 **for the cost of incarcerating in county jails persons convicted of felonies to the**
 17 **extent that such persons are incarcerated for more than five (5) days after the**
 18 **day of sentencing or the date upon which the department of correction receives the**
 19 **abstract of judgment and sentencing order, whichever occurs later, at a rate to**
 20 **be determined by the department of correction and approved by the state budget agency.**
 21 **The rate shall be based upon programming provided, and shall be \$35 per day.**
 22 **All requests for reimbursement shall in be in conformity with department of correction**
 23 **policy. In addition to the per diem, the state shall reimburse the sheriffs for expenses**
 24 **determined by the sheriff to be medically necessary medical care to the convicted persons.**
 25 **However, if the sheriff or county receives money with respect to a convicted person (from**
 26 **a source other than the county), the per diem or medical expense reimbursement with respect**
 27 **to the convicted person shall be reduced by the amount received. A sheriff shall not**
 28 **be required to comply with IC 35-38-3-4(a) or transport convicted persons within five**
 29 **(5) days after the day of sentencing if the department of correction does not have the**
 30 **capacity to receive the convicted person.**

32 **The above appropriations for the county jail maintenance contingency fund are not**
 33 **subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer, assignment, or reassignment**
 34 **for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7**
 35 **and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding IC 4-12-1-12 or any other**
 36 **law.**

38 **Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the**
 39 **county jail maintenance contingency fund do not revert to the general fund or another**
 40 **fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain available in subsequent state**
 41 **fiscal years for the purposes of the fund.**

43 **The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget**
 44 **agency.**

	FOOD SERVICES		
47	Total Operating Expense	36,381,682	36,381,682
48	EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		
49	Other Operating Expense	8,782,170	8,782,170



1	JUVENILE DETENTION ALTERNATIVES INITIATIVE (JDAI)		
2	Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
3			
4	FOR THE PAROLE DIVISION		
5	PAROLE DIVISION		
6	Total Operating Expense	11,638,041	11,638,041
7			
8	FOR THE FIRST TIME OFFENDERS AT HERITAGE TRAILS		
9	FIRST TIME OFFENDERS FACILITY AT HERITAGE TRAILS		
10	Total Operating Expense	9,542,860	9,542,860
11			
12	FOR THE SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER		
13	SOUTH BEND WORK RELEASE CENTER		
14	General Fund		
15	Total Operating Expense	2,278,033	2,278,033
16	Work Release (IC 11-10-8-6.5)		
17	Total Operating Expense	350,000	350,000
18	Augmentation allowed from Work Release - Study Release Special Revenue Fund.		
19			
20	FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY		
21	MEDICAL SERVICE PAYMENTS		
22	Total Operating Expense	25,000,000	25,000,000
23			
24	These appropriations for medical service payments are made to pay for services		
25	determined to be medically necessary for committed individuals, patients and		
26	students of institutions under the jurisdiction of the department of correction,		
27	the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the		
28	school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division		
29	of disability and rehabilitative services, or the division of aging if the services		
30	are provided outside these institutions. These appropriations may not be used for		
31	payments for medical services that are covered by IC 12-16 unless these services		
32	have been approved under IC 12-16. These appropriations shall not be used for		
33	payment for medical services which are payable from an appropriation in this act		
34	for the state department of health, the division of mental health and addiction, the		
35	school for the blind and visually impaired, the school for the deaf, the division of		
36	disability and rehabilitative services, the division of aging, or the department		
37	of correction, or that are reimbursable from funds for medical assistance under		
38	IC 12-15. If these appropriations are insufficient to make these medical service		
39	payments, there is hereby appropriated such further sums as may be necessary.		
40			
41	Direct disbursements from the above contingency fund are not subject to the		
42	provisions of IC 4-13-2.		
43			
44	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION		
45	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION OMBUDSMAN BUREAU		
46	Personal Services	143,063	143,063
47	Other Operating Expense	3,581	3,581
48			
49	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION		



		<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	INDIANA STATE PRISON			
2	Personal Services	32,977,405	32,977,405	
3	Other Operating Expense	4,925,297	4,925,297	
4	PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
5	Personal Services	29,534,558	29,534,558	
6	Other Operating Expense	4,463,373	4,463,373	
7	CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY			
8	Personal Services	19,789,190	19,789,190	
9	Other Operating Expense	1,207,324	1,207,324	
10	INDIANA WOMEN'S PRISON			
11	Personal Services	10,902,444	10,902,444	
12	Other Operating Expense	1,026,562	1,026,562	
13	PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
14	Personal Services	28,544,023	28,544,023	
15	Other Operating Expense	2,805,487	2,805,487	
16	WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
17	Personal Services	36,051,360	36,051,360	
18	Other Operating Expense	3,967,930	3,967,930	
19	INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY			
20	Personal Services	6,285,556	6,285,556	
21	Other Operating Expense	916,470	916,470	
22	BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
23	Personal Services	15,406,508	15,406,508	
24	Other Operating Expense	1,936,446	1,936,446	
25	WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
26	Personal Services	40,929,301	40,929,301	
27	Other Operating Expense	5,055,346	5,055,346	
28	ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY FOR WOMEN			
29	Personal Services	14,357,303	14,357,303	
30	Other Operating Expense	1,724,849	1,724,849	
31	PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
32	Personal Services	20,324,963	20,324,963	
33	Other Operating Expense	3,052,817	3,052,817	
34	RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER			
35	Personal Services	13,058,875	13,058,875	
36	Other Operating Expense	892,132	892,132	
37	MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
38	Personal Services	29,422,866	29,422,866	
39	Other Operating Expense	4,262,721	4,262,721	
40	NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
41	Other Operating Expense	41,130,553	41,130,553	
42	CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
43	Personal Services	1,479,073	1,479,073	
44	Other Operating Expense	187,549	187,549	
45	MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
46	Personal Services	7,884,180	7,884,180	
47	Other Operating Expense	1,231,805	1,231,805	
48	EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY			
49	Personal Services	3,840,693	3,840,693	



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28			
29			
30			
31			
32			
33			
34			
35			
36			
37			
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47			
48			
49			



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	13,350,700	12,575,902
2	INDIANA INTELLIGENCE FUSION CENTER		
3	Total Operating Expense	1,372,939	1,372,939
4	ODOMETER FRAUD INVESTIGATION		
5	Motor Vehicle Odometer Fund (IC 9-14-14-2)		
6	Total Operating Expense	94,200	94,200
7	Augmentation allowed.		
8			
9	STATE POLICE TRAINING		
10	State Police Training Fund (IC 5-2-8-5)		
11	Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13			
14	FORENSIC AND HEALTH SCIENCES LABORATORIES		
15	From the General Fund		
16	11,317,003	11,317,003	
17	From the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund (IC 8-2.1-23)		
18	398,320	398,320	
19	Augmentation allowed from the general fund and the motor carrier regulation fund.		
20			
21	The amounts specified from the Motor Carrier Regulation Fund		
22	are for the following purposes:		
23			
24	Personal Services	11,435,323	11,435,323
25	Other Operating Expense	280,000	280,000
26			
27	ENFORCEMENT AID		
28	Total Operating Expense	72,518	72,518
29			
30	The above appropriations for enforcement aid are to meet unforeseen emergencies of a		
31	confidential nature. They are to be expended under the direction of the superintendent		
32	and to be accounted for solely on the superintendent's authority.		
33			
34	PENSION FUND		
35	Total Operating Expense	20,650,000	24,150,000
36			
37	The above appropriations shall be paid into the state police pension fund provided for		
38	in IC 10-12-2 in twelve (12) equal installments on or before July 30 and on or before		
39	the 30th of each succeeding month thereafter.		
40			
41	BENEFIT FUND		
42	Total Operating Expense	5,500,000	5,600,000
43			
44	All benefits to members shall be paid by warrant drawn on the treasurer of state		
45	by the auditor of state on the basis of claims filed and approved by the trustees		
46	of the state police pension and benefit funds created by IC 10-12-2.		
47			
48	SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION		
49	Total Operating Expense	3,125,000	3,125,000



1
2 If the above appropriations for supplemental pension for any one (1) year are greater
3 than the amount actually required under the provisions of IC 10-12-5, then the excess
4 shall be returned proportionately to the funds from which the appropriations were
5 made. If the amount actually required under IC 10-12-5 is greater than the above
6 appropriations, then, with the approval of the governor and the budget agency, those
7 sums may be augmented from the general fund.
8

9 **ACCIDENT REPORTING**

10 Accident Report Account (IC 9-26-9-3)

Total Operating Expense	5,000	5,000
-------------------------	-------	-------

12 Augmentation allowed.

13 **DRUG INTERDICTION**

14 Drug Interdiction Fund (IC 10-11-7)

Total Operating Expense	208,550	208,550
-------------------------	---------	---------

16 Augmentation allowed.

17 **DNA SAMPLE PROCESSING FUND**

18 DNA Sample Processing Fund (IC 10-13-6-9.5)

Total Operating Expense	1,312,304	1,312,304
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

20 Augmentation allowed.

21
22 **FOR THE INTEGRATED PUBLIC SAFETY COMMISSION**

23 **PROJECT SAFE-T**

24 Integrated Public Safety Communications Fund (IC 5-26-4-1)

Total Operating Expense	11,874,947	11,874,947
-------------------------	------------	------------

26 Augmentation allowed.

27
28 **FOR THE ADJUTANT GENERAL**

Personal Services	3,127,119	3,127,119
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	4,382,454	4,382,454
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

31 **CAMP ATTERBURY MUSCATATUCK CENTER FOR COMPLEX OPERATIONS**

Personal Services	554,085	554,085
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	23,106	23,106
-------------------------	--------	--------

34 **DISABLED SOLDIERS' PENSION**

Total Operating Expense	1	1
-------------------------	---	---

36 Augmentation allowed.

37 **MUTC - MUSCATATUCK URBAN TRAINING CENTER**

Total Operating Expense	933,306	933,306
-------------------------	---------	---------

39 **HOOSIER YOUTH CHALLENGE ACADEMY**

Total Operating Expense	2,438,850	2,438,850
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

41 **GOVERNOR'S CIVIL AND MILITARY CONTINGENCY FUND**

Total Operating Expense	119,004	119,004
-------------------------	---------	---------

43
44 The above appropriations for the governor's civil and military contingency fund are
45 made under IC 10-16-11-1.
46

47 **FOR THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE INSTITUTE**

48 **ADMIN. MATCH**

Total Operating Expense	402,002	402,002
-------------------------	---------	---------



1 **DRUG ENFORCEMENT MATCH**
2 **Total Operating Expense** **869,347** **869,347**

3
4 **To facilitate the duties of the Indiana criminal justice institute as outlined in**
5 **IC 5-2-6-3, the above appropriation is not subject to the provisions of IC 4-9.1-1-7**
6 **when used to support other state agencies through the awarding of state match dollars.**

7
8 **VICTIM AND WITNESS ASSISTANCE FUND**
9 **Victim and Witness Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-14)**
10 **Total Operating Expense** **723,609** **723,609**
11 **Augmentation allowed.**

12 **ENHANCED ENFORCEMENT DRUG MITIGATION AREA PILOT PROGRAM**
13 **Total Operating Expense** **250,000** **250,000**

14 **ALCOHOL AND DRUG COUNTERMEASURES**
15 **Alcohol and Drug Countermeasures Fund (IC 9-27-2-11)**
16 **Total Operating Expense** **337,765** **337,765**
17 **Augmentation allowed.**

18 **STATE DRUG FREE COMMUNITIES FUND**
19 **State Drug Free Communities Fund (IC 5-2-10-2)**
20 **Total Operating Expense** **560,662** **560,662**
21 **Augmentation allowed.**

22 **INDIANA SAFE SCHOOLS**
23 **General Fund**
24 **Total Operating Expense** **1,095,340** **1,095,340**
25 **Indiana Safe Schools Fund (IC 5-2-10.1-2)**
26 **Total Operating Expense** **400,053** **400,053**
27 **Augmentation allowed from Indiana Safe Schools Fund.**

28
29 **The above appropriations for the Indiana safe schools program are for the purpose**
30 **of providing grants to school corporations and charter schools for school safe haven**
31 **programs, emergency preparedness programs, and school safety programs. The criminal**
32 **justice institute shall transfer \$750,000 each fiscal year to the department of**
33 **education to provide training to school safety specialists.**

34
35 **CHILD RESTRAINT SYSTEM FUND**
36 **Child Restraint System Account (IC 9-19-11-9)**
37 **Total Operating Expense** **145,500** **145,500**

38 **HIGHWAY PASSENGER & COMMERCIAL VEHICLE GRANT**
39 **Office of Traffic Safety**
40 **Total Operating Expense** **507,633** **507,633**

41
42 **The above appropriation for the office of traffic safety may be used to cover the**
43 **state match requirement for this program according to the current highway safety**
44 **plan approved by the governor and the budget agency.**

45
46 **SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIMS' ASSISTANCE**
47 **Total Operating Expense** **1,500,000** **1,500,000**
48 **Sexual Assault Victims Assistance Fund (IC 5-2-6-23(j))**
49 **Total Operating Expense** **25,000** **25,000**



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIME ADMINISTRATION		
3	Social Services Block Grant		
4	Total Operating Expense	636,763	636,763
5	Violent Crime Victims Compensation Fund (IC 5-2-6.1-40)		
6	Personal Services	146,050	146,050
7	Other Operating Expense	2,415,950	2,415,950
8	Augmentation allowed.		

9	DOMESTIC VIOLENCE PREVENTION AND TREATMENT		
10	General Fund		
11	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
12	Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment Fund (IC 5-2-6.7-4)		
13	Total Operating Expense	1,064,334	1,064,334
14	Augmentation allowed.		

15
16 The above appropriations are for programs and treatment for the prevention of domestic
17 violence. The appropriations may not be used to construct or rehabilitate a shelter.
18

19	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TOXICOLOGY		
20	General Fund		
21	Total Operating Expense	2,344,728	2,344,728
22	Breath Test Training and Certification Fund (IC 10-20-2-9)		
23	Total Operating Expense	355,000	355,000
24	Augmentation allowed.		

25			
26	FOR THE CORONERS TRAINING BOARD		
27	Coroners Training and Continuing Education Fund (IC 4-23-6.5-8)		
28	Total Operating Expense	388,000	388,000
29	Augmentation allowed.		

30			
31	FOR THE LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING ACADEMY		
32	From the General Fund		
33		1,927,671	1,927,671
34	From the Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)		
35		2,125,467	2,125,467
36	Augmentation allowed from the Law Enforcement Academy Fund.		

37
38 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Law Enforcement Academy Fund
39 are for the following purposes:

40			
41	Personal Services	3,472,021	3,472,021
42	Other Operating Expense	581,117	581,117
43			

44 **C. REGULATORY AND LICENSING**

45			
46	FOR THE BUREAU OF MOTOR VEHICLES		
47	Personal Services	15,957,952	15,957,952
48	Other Operating Expense	11,988,932	11,988,932
49	LICENSE PLATES		



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Bureau of Motor Vehicles Commission Fund (IC 9-14-14-1)		
2	Total Operating Expense	8,605,503	14,205,503
3	Augmentation allowed.		
4	FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY COMPLIANCE VERIFICATION		
5	Financial Responsibility Compliance Verification Fund (IC 9-25-9-7)		
6	Total Operating Expense	6,183,531	6,183,531
7	Augmentation allowed.		
8	STATE MOTOR VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY		
9	State Motor Vehicle Technology Fund (IC 9-14-14-3)		
10	Total Operating Expense	4,950,726	4,950,726
11	Augmentation allowed.		
12	MOTORCYCLE OPERATOR SAFETY		
13	Motorcycle Operator Safety Education Fund (IC 9-27-7-7)		
14	Total Operating Expense	1,080,251	1,080,251
15	Augmentation allowed.		
16			
17	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR		
18	Personal Services	722,402	722,402
19	Other Operating Expense	70,074	70,074
20	BUREAU OF MINES AND MINING		
21	Personal Services	179,564	179,564
22	Other Operating Expense	23,804	23,804
23	QUALITY, METRICS, AND STATISTICS (MIS)		
24	Other Operating Expense	120,794	120,794
25	OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH		
26	Other Operating Expense	2,210,830	2,210,830
27			
28	The above appropriations for occupational safety and health and M.I.S. research and		
29	statistics reflect only the general fund portion of the total program costs of the		
30	Indiana occupational safety and health plan as approved by the U.S. Department of		
31	Labor. It is the intention of the general assembly that the Indiana department of		
32	labor make application to the federal government for the federal share of the total		
33	program costs.		
34			
35	EMPLOYMENT OF YOUTH		
36	Employment of Youth Fund (IC 20-33-3-42)		
37	Total Operating Expense	162,791	162,791
38	Augmentation allowed.		
39	INSAFE		
40	Special Fund for Safety and Health Consultation Services (IC 22-8-1.1-48)		
41	Other Operating Expense	384,260	384,260
42	Augmentation allowed.		
43			
44	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE		
45	Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)		
46	Personal Services	5,436,852	5,436,852
47	Other Operating Expense	1,120,029	1,120,029
48	Augmentation allowed.		
49	BAIL BOND DIVISION		



1	Bail Bond Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 27-10-5-1)		
2	Personal Services	126,700	126,700
3	Other Operating Expense	4,907	4,907
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	PATIENT'S COMPENSATION AUTHORITY		
6	Patient's Compensation Fund (IC 34-18-6-1)		
7	Personal Services	688,240	688,240
8	Other Operating Expense	814,800	814,800
9	Augmentation allowed.		
10	POLITICAL SUBDIVISION RISK MANAGEMENT		
11	Political Subdivision Risk Management Fund (IC 27-1-29-10)		
12	Other Operating Expense	119,932	119,932
13	Augmentation allowed.		
14	MINE SUBSIDENCE INSURANCE		
15	Mine Subsidence Insurance Fund (IC 27-7-9-7)		
16	Total Operating Expense	637,758	637,758
17	Augmentation allowed.		
18	TITLE INSURANCE ENFORCEMENT OPERATING		
19	Title Insurance Enforcement Fund (IC 27-7-3.6-1)		
20	Personal Services	295,858	295,858
21	Other Operating Expense	600,894	600,894
22	Augmentation allowed.		
23			
24	FOR THE ALCOHOL AND TOBACCO COMMISSION		
25	Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)		
26	Personal Services	10,283,193	10,283,193
27	Other Operating Expense	1,501,502	1,501,502
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29			
30	Five hundred thousand dollars (\$500,000) of the above appropriations is for fraud enforcement		
31	of EBT cards in the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and SNAP programs.		
32			
33	ATC SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT		
34	Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)		
35	Personal Services	181,896	363,791
36			
37	The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the ATC salary matrix.		
38			
39	ATC OPEB CONTRIBUTION		
40	Enforcement and Administration Fund (IC 7.1-4-10-1)		
41	Total Operating Expense	438,593	410,537
42	Augmentation allowed.		
43			
44	YOUTH TOBACCO EDUCATION AND ENFORCEMENT		
45	Youth Tobacco Education and Enforcement Fund (IC 7.1-6-2-6)		
46	Total Operating Expense	85,704	85,704
47	Augmentation allowed.		
48			
49	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Financial Institutions Fund (IC 28-11-2-9)		
2	Personal Services	6,216,689	6,396,485
3	Other Operating Expense	1,922,368	1,783,119
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5			
6	FOR THE PROFESSIONAL LICENSING AGENCY		
7	Personal Services	4,337,172	4,337,172
8	Other Operating Expense	447,981	447,981
9	CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES DATA FUND (INSPECT)		
10	Controlled Substances Data Fund (IC 35-48-7-13.1)		
11	Total Operating Expense	684,273	684,273
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13	PRENEED CONSUMER PROTECTION		
14	Preneed Consumer Protection Fund (IC 30-2-13-28)		
15	Total Operating Expense	48,500	48,500
16	Augmentation allowed.		
17	BOARD OF FUNERAL AND CEMETERY SERVICE		
18	Funeral Service Education Fund (IC 25-15-9-13)		
19	Total Operating Expense	250	250
20	Augmentation allowed.		
21	DENTAL PROFESSION INVESTIGATION		
22	Dental Compliance Fund (IC 25-14-1-3.7)		
23	Total Operating Expense	107,419	107,419
24	Augmentation allowed.		
25	PHYSICIAN INVESTIGATION		
26	Physician Compliance Fund (IC 25-22.5-2-8)		
27	Total Operating Expense	8,000	8,000
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29			
30	FOR THE CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION		
31	Personal Services	1,772,203	1,772,203
32	Other Operating Expense	4,662	4,662
33			
34	The above appropriation for the Indiana civil rights commission reflects only the		
35	general fund portion of the total program costs for the processing of employment		
36	and housing discrimination complaints. It is the intention of the general assembly		
37	that the commission make application to the federal government for funding based		
38	upon the processing of employment and housing discrimination complaints.		
39			
40	WOMEN'S COMMISSION		
41	Total Operating Expense	98,115	98,115
42	COMMISSION ON THE SOCIAL STATUS OF BLACK MALES		
43	Total Operating Expense	135,431	135,431
44	NATIVE AMERICAN INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION		
45	Total Operating Expense	74,379	74,379
46	COMMISSION ON HISPANIC/LATINO AFFAIRS		
47	Total Operating Expense	102,432	102,432
48	MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. HOLIDAY COMMISSION		
49	Total Operating Expense	19,400	19,400



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1			
2	FOR THE UTILITY CONSUMER COUNSELOR		
3	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
4	Personal Services	5,740,952	5,740,952
5	Other Operating Expense	771,825	771,825
6	Augmentation allowed.		
7			
8	EXPERT WITNESS FEES AND AUDIT		
9	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
10	Total Operating Expense	839,678	839,678
11	Augmentation allowed.		
12			
13	FOR THE UTILITY REGULATORY COMMISSION		
14	Public Utility Fund (IC 8-1-6-1)		
15	Personal Services	6,629,648	6,629,648
16	Other Operating Expense	2,777,171	2,777,171
17	Augmentation allowed.		
18	211 SERVICES (IC 8-1-19.5)		
19	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
20			
21	FOR THE WORKER'S COMPENSATION BOARD		
22	Personal Services	1,831,715	1,831,715
23	Other Operating Expense	85,471	85,471
24			
25	FOR THE STATE BOARD OF ANIMAL HEALTH		
26	Personal Services	4,487,710	4,558,754
27	Other Operating Expense	583,463	583,463
28	INDEMNITY FUND		
29	Total Operating Expense	1	1
30	Augmentation allowed.		
31	MEAT & POULTRY INSPECTION		
32	Total Operating Expense	1,602,306	1,602,306
33	PUBLIC HEALTH DATA COMM. INFRASTRUCTURE SYSTEM		
34	Total Operating Expense	9,039	9,039
35	INTERSTATE SHIPMENT COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT WITH THE USDA		
36	Total Operating Expense	49,647	49,647
37	CAPTIVE CERVIDAE PROGRAMS		
38	Captive Cervidae Programs Fund (IC 15-17-14.7-16)		
39	Total Operating Expense	30,000	30,000
40			
41	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY		
42	FIRE AND BUILDING SERVICES		
43	Fire and Building Services Fund (IC 22-12-6-1)		
44	Personal Services	13,600,344	13,600,344
45	Other Operating Expense	207,176	207,176
46	Augmentation allowed.		
47	REGIONAL PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING		
48	Regional Public Safety Training Fund (IC 10-15-3-12)		
49	Total Operating Expense	1,940,000	1,940,000



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	RADIOLOGICAL HEALTH		
3	Total Operating Expense	74,955	74,955
4	EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT CONTINGENCY FUND		
5	Total Operating Expense	114,456	114,456

6
7 The above appropriations for the emergency management contingency fund are made
8 under IC 10-14-3-28.
9

10	PUBLIC ASSISTANCE		
11	Total Operating Expense	1	1
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13	INDIANA EMERGENCY RESPONSE COMMISSION		
14	Local Emergency Planning and Right to Know Fund (IC 13-25-2-10.5)		
15	Total Operating Expense	71,407	71,407
16	Augmentation allowed.		
17	STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND		
18	State Disaster Relief Fund (IC 10-14-4-5)		
19	Total Operating Expense	485,000	485,000
20	Augmentation allowed, not to exceed revenues collected from the public safety		
21	fee imposed by IC 22-11-14-12.		
22			
23	Augmentation allowed from the general fund to match federal disaster relief funds.		

24			
25	REDUCED IGNITION PROPENSITY STANDARDS FOR CIGARETTES FUND		
26	Reduced Ignition Propensity Stds.-Cig. Fund (IC 22-14-7-22(a))		
27	Total Operating Expense	31,026	31,026
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29	STATEWIDE FIRE AND BUILDING SAFETY EDUCATION FUND		
30	Statewide Fire & Building Safety Educ. Fund (IC 22-12-6-3)		
31	Total Operating Expense	98,089	98,089
32	Augmentation allowed.		
33	INDIANA SECURED SCHOOL FUND		
34	Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000

35
36 SECTION 5. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

37
38 CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT

39
40 A. NATURAL RESOURCES

41
42 FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - ADMINISTRATION

43	Personal Services	7,755,083	7,755,083
44	Other Operating Expense	1,926,025	1,926,025
45	DNR OPEB CONTRIBUTION		
46	Total Operating Expense	2,335,421	2,309,007
47	ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY DIVISION		
48	Personal Services	392,338	392,338
49	Other Operating Expense	83,645	83,645



1	ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT PATHOLOGY FUND		
2	Entomology and Plant Pathology Fund (IC 14-24-10-3)		
3	Total Operating Expense	374,734	374,734
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	DNR ENGINEERING DIVISION		
6	Personal Services	1,677,224	1,677,224
7	Other Operating Expense	70,711	70,711
8	HISTORIC PRESERVATION DIVISION		
9	Personal Services	428,466	428,466
10	Other Operating Expense	266,196	266,196
11	DIVISION OF HISTORIC PRESERVATION AND ARCHAEOLOGY DEDICATED		
12	Total Operating Expense	26,040	26,040
13	WABASH RIVER HERITAGE CORRIDOR		
14	Wabash River Heritage Corridor Fund (IC 14-13-6-23)		
15	Total Operating Expense	187,210	187,210
16	OUTDOOR RECREATION DIVISION		
17	Personal Services	478,123	478,123
18	Other Operating Expense	56,078	56,078
19	NATURE PRESERVES DIVISION		
20	Personal Services	797,800	797,800
21	Other Operating Expense	196,880	196,880
22	WATER DIVISION		
23	Personal Services	4,032,382	4,032,382
24	Other Operating Expense	775,000	775,000

25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

All revenues accruing from state and local units of government and from private utilities and industrial concerns as a result of water resources study projects, and as a result of topographic and other mapping projects, shall be deposited into the state general fund, and such receipts are hereby appropriated, in addition to the above appropriations, for water resources studies. The above appropriations include \$200,000 each fiscal year for the monitoring of water resources.

	DEER RESEARCH AND MANAGEMENT		
	Deer Research and Management Fund (IC 14-22-5-2)		
	Total Operating Expense	151,813	151,813
	Augmentation allowed.		
	OIL AND GAS DIVISION		
	Oil and Gas Fund (IC 6-8-1-27)		
	Personal Services	1,263,884	1,263,884
	Other Operating Expense	332,192	332,192
	Augmentation allowed.		
	STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIRS		
	From the General Fund		
	8,921,508	8,921,508	
	From the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund (IC 14-19-8-2)		
	29,359,893	29,359,893	
	Augmentation allowed from the State Parks and Reservoirs Special Revenue Fund.		

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Parks and Reservoirs



1 Special Revenue Fund are for the following purposes:

2			
3	Personal Services	28,532,879	28,532,879
4	Other Operating Expense	9,748,522	9,748,522

5

6 **SNOWMOBILE FUND**

7	Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)		
8	Total Operating Expense	154,928	154,928
9	Augmentation allowed.		

10 **DNR LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION**

11	From the General Fund		
12		9,956,425	9,956,425
13	From the Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)		
14		10,831,730	10,831,730
15	Augmentation allowed from the Fish and Wildlife Fund.		

16

17 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Fish and Wildlife Fund are for

18 the following purposes:

19			
20	Personal Services	18,019,655	18,019,655
21	Other Operating Expense	2,768,500	2,768,500

22

23 **DNR SALARY MATRIX ADJUSTMENT**

24	Personal Services	447,277	894,553
----	-------------------	---------	---------

25

26 The above appropriations are for an adjustment to the DNR salary matrix. The personal

27 services contingency appropriation is available to fund any shortage.

28

29 **SPORTSMEN'S BENEVOLENCE**

30	Total Operating Expense	145,500	145,500
----	-------------------------	---------	---------

31 **FISH AND WILDLIFE DIVISION**

32	Fish and Wildlife Fund (IC 14-22-3-2)		
33	Personal Services	4,126,639	4,126,639
34	Other Operating Expense	5,356,565	5,356,565
35	Augmentation allowed.		

36 **FORESTRY DIVISION**

37	From the General Fund		
38		4,309,473	4,309,473
39	From the State Forestry Fund (IC 14-23-3-2)		
40		6,002,212	6,002,212
41	Augmentation allowed from the State Forestry Fund.		

42

43 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the State Forestry Fund are for

44 the following purposes:

45			
46	Personal Services	7,928,960	7,928,960
47	Other Operating Expense	2,382,725	2,382,725

48

49 In addition to any of the above appropriations for the department of natural resources,



any federal funds received by the state of Indiana for support of approved outdoor recreation projects for planning, acquisition, and development under the provisions of the federal Land and Water Conservation Fund Act, P.L.88-578, are appropriated for the uses and purposes for which the funds were paid to the state, and shall be distributed by the department of natural resources to state agencies and other governmental units in accordance with the provisions under which the funds were received.

DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - US DEPT. OF COMMERCE

Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)

Total Operating Expense	117,313	117,313
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

LAKE AND RIVER ENHANCEMENT

Lake and River Enhancement Fund (IC 6-6-11-12.5)

Total Operating Expense	2,078,288	2,078,288
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

HERITAGE TRUST

General Fund

Total Operating Expense	94,090	94,090
-------------------------	--------	--------

Benjamin Harrison Conservation Trust Fund (IC 14-12-2-25)

Total Operating Expense	1,164,000	1,164,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

DEPT. OF NATURAL RESOURCES - USDOT

Off-Road Vehicle and Snowmobile Fund (IC 14-16-1-30)

Total Operating Expense	55,000	55,000
-------------------------	--------	--------

Augmentation allowed.

INSTITUTIONAL ROAD CONSTRUCTION

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Total Operating Expense	2,425,000	2,425,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road and bridge construction, relocation, and other related improvement projects at state owned properties managed by the department of natural resources.

B. OTHER NATURAL RESOURCES

FOR THE INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION

General Fund

Total Operating Expense	8,369,488	8,369,488
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Indiana State Museum and Historic Sites Corp.

Total Operating Expense	2,632,555	2,632,555
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

In lieu of billing the University of Southern Indiana annually for the maintenance of properties in New Harmony, the above appropriation includes an additional \$25,000 annually for that purpose.

FOR THE WORLD WAR MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Personal Services	813,482	813,482
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	367,000	367,000
-------------------------	---------	---------



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

All revenues received as rent for space in the buildings located at 777 North Meridian Street and 700 North Pennsylvania Street, in the city of Indianapolis, that exceed the costs of operation and maintenance of the space rented, shall be paid into the general fund.

FOR THE WHITE RIVER STATE PARK DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

Total Operating Expense	766,312	766,312
-------------------------	---------	---------

FOR THE MAUMEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Total Operating Expense	54,110	54,110
-------------------------	--------	--------

FOR THE ST. JOSEPH RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Total Operating Expense	54,110	54,110
-------------------------	--------	--------

FOR THE KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION

Total Operating Expense	54,110	54,110
-------------------------	--------	--------

C. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

OPERATING

From the General Fund

13,646,133	13,646,133
------------	------------

From the Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)

1,152,795	1,152,795
-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the underground petroleum storage tank excess liability trust fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	10,938,248	10,938,248
-------------------	------------	------------

Other Operating Expense	3,860,680	3,860,680
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

IDEM LABORATORY CONTRACTS

Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)

Total Operating Expense	1,056,994	1,056,994
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

Augmentation allowed.

OHIO RIVER VALLEY WATER SANITATION COMMISSION

Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)

Total Operating Expense	282,600	282,600
-------------------------	---------	---------

Augmentation allowed.

OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE

Personal Services	2,398,491	2,398,491
-------------------	-----------	-----------

Other Operating Expense	263,310	263,310
-------------------------	---------	---------

POLLUTION PREVENTION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Personal Services	787,567	787,567
-------------------	---------	---------

Other Operating Expense	94,741	94,741
-------------------------	--------	--------

PPG PCB INSPECTION

Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	19,822	19,822
2	Augmentation allowed.		
3	U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY CONTRACTS		
4	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
5	Total Operating Expense	51,503	51,503
6	Augmentation allowed.		
7	STATE SOLID WASTE GRANTS MANAGEMENT		
8	State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
9	Personal Services	93,715	93,715
10	Other Operating Expense	313,354	313,354
11	Augmentation allowed.		
12	RECYCLING OPERATING		
13	Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
14	Personal Services	487,616	487,616
15	Other Operating Expense	227,350	227,350
16	Augmentation allowed.		
17	RECYCLING PROMOTION AND ASSISTANCE PROGRAM		
18	Indiana Recycling Promotion and Assistance Fund (IC 4-23-5.5-14)		
19	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
20	Augmentation allowed.		
21	VOLUNTARY CLEAN-UP PROGRAM		
22	Voluntary Remediation Fund (IC 13-25-5-21)		
23	Personal Services	1,028,162	1,028,162
24	Other Operating Expense	58,880	58,880
25	Augmentation allowed.		
26	TITLE V AIR PERMIT PROGRAM		
27	Title V Operating Permit Program Trust Fund (IC 13-17-8-1)		
28	Personal Services	11,524,403	11,524,403
29	Other Operating Expense	1,328,419	1,328,419
30	Augmentation allowed.		
31	WATER MANAGEMENT PERMITTING		
32	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
33	Personal Services	6,462,158	6,462,158
34	Other Operating Expense	379,297	379,297
35	Augmentation allowed.		
36	SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING		
37	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
38	Personal Services	4,908,924	4,908,924
39	Other Operating Expense	393,266	393,266
40	Augmentation allowed.		
41	CFO/CAFO INSPECTIONS		
42	Total Operating Expense	318,424	318,424
43	HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING - FEDERAL		
44	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
45	Total Operating Expense	1,247,383	1,247,383
46	HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PERMITTING		
47	Environmental Management Permit Operation Fund (IC 13-15-11-1)		
48	Personal Services	2,987,999	2,987,999
49	Other Operating Expense	314,491	314,491



1	Augmentation allowed.		
2	ELECTRONIC WASTE		
3	Electronic Waste Fund (IC 13-20.5-2-3)		
4	Total Operating Expense	123,537	123,537
5	SAFE DRINKING WATER PROGRAM		
6	State Solid Waste Management Fund (IC 13-20-22-2)		
7	Total Operating Expense	2,942,579	2,942,579
8	CLEAN VESSEL PUMPOUT		
9	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
10	Total Operating Expense	31,549	31,549
11	Augmentation allowed.		
12	GROUNDWATER PROGRAM		
13	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
14	Total Operating Expense	432,091	432,091
15	Augmentation allowed.		
16	UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK PROGRAM		
17	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)		
18	Total Operating Expense	178,198	178,198
19	Augmentation allowed.		
20	AIR MANAGEMENT OPERATING		
21	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
22	Total Operating Expense	976,272	976,272
23	Augmentation allowed.		
24	WATER MANAGEMENT NONPERMITTING		
25	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
26	Total Operating Expense	1,549,417	1,549,417
27	LEAKING UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS		
28	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
29	Total Operating Expense	161,334	161,334
30	Augmentation allowed.		
31	AUTO EMISSIONS TESTING PROGRAM		
32	Personal Services	75,287	75,287
33	Other Operating Expense	5,297,619	5,297,619
34			
35	The above appropriations for auto emissions testing are the maximum amounts available		
36	for this purpose. If it becomes necessary to conduct additional tests in other locations,		
37	the above appropriations shall be prorated among all locations.		
38			
39	HAZARDOUS WASTE SITES - STATE CLEAN-UP		
40	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
41	Personal Services	2,435,371	2,435,371
42	Other Operating Expense	1,139,885	1,139,885
43	Augmentation allowed.		
44	HAZARDOUS WASTE - NATURAL RESOURCE DAMAGES		
45	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
46	Personal Services	165,567	165,567
47	Other Operating Expense	119,482	119,482
48	Augmentation allowed.		
49	SUPERFUND MATCH		



1	Hazardous Substances Response Trust Fund (IC 13-25-4-1)		
2	Total Operating Expense	1,657,551	1,757,551
3	Augmentation allowed.		
4			
5	The above appropriation includes \$700,000 for fiscal year 2018 and \$800,000 for		
6	fiscal year 2019 for the department of environmental management to match federal		
7	funds for lead clean up in East Chicago.		
8			
9	ASBESTOS TRUST - OPERATING		
10	Asbestos Trust Fund (IC 13-17-6-3)		
11	Personal Services	388,047	388,047
12	Other Operating Expense	45,498	45,498
13	Augmentation allowed.		
14	UNDERGROUND PETROLEUM STORAGE TANK - OPERATING		
15	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)		
16	Personal Services	4,850,137	4,850,137
17	Other Operating Expense	39,101,300	39,101,300
18	Augmentation allowed.		
19	WASTE TIRE MANAGEMENT		
20	Waste Tire Management Fund (IC 13-20-13-8)		
21	Total Operating Expense	548,783	548,783
22	Augmentation allowed.		
23	VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE		
24	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
25	Personal Services	690,198	690,198
26	Other Operating Expense	40,548	40,548
27	Augmentation allowed.		
28	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIAL FUND - OPERATING		
29	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
30	Total Operating Expense	608,626	608,626
31	Augmentation allowed.		
32	CORE SUPERFUND		
33	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
34	Total Operating Expense	12,500	12,500
35	Augmentation allowed.		
36	WETLANDS PROTECTION		
37	Environmental Management Special Fund (IC 13-14-12-1)		
38	Total Operating Expense	20,419	20,419
39	Augmentation allowed.		
40	PETROLEUM TRUST - OPERATING		
41	Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Trust Fund (IC 13-23-6-1)		
42	Other Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
43	Augmentation allowed.		

44

45 Notwithstanding any other law, with the approval of the governor and the budget

46 agency, the above appropriations for hazardous waste management permitting,

47 wetlands protection, groundwater program, underground storage tank program,

48 air management operating, asbestos trust operating, water management nonpermitting,

49 safe drinking water program, and any other appropriation eligible to be included in a



1 performance partnership grant may be used to fund activities incorporated into a
 2 performance partnership grant between the United States Environmental Protection
 3 Agency and the department of environmental management.

4
 5 **FOR THE OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL ADJUDICATION**

6 Personal Services	281,537	281,537
7 Other Operating Expense	22,906	22,906

8
 9 **SECTION 6. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

10
 11 **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

12
 13 **A. AGRICULTURE**

14
 15 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

16 Personal Services	1,327,382	1,327,382
17 Other Operating Expense	905,767	905,767

18
 19 **Up to \$5,000 annually of the above appropriations may be used for Hoosier Homestead**
 20 **plaques for recipients of the Hoosier Homestead award.**

21
 22 **DISTRIBUTIONS TO FOOD BANKS**

23 Total Operating Expense	300,000	300,000
----------------------------	---------	---------

24 **CLEAN WATER INDIANA**

25 **General Fund**

26 Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

27 **Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)**

28 Total Operating Expense	2,923,775	2,923,775
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

29 **SOIL CONSERVATION DIVISION**

30 **Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)**

31 Total Operating Expense	1,378,144	1,378,144
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

32 **Augmentation allowed.**

33 **GRAIN BUYERS AND WAREHOUSE LICENSING**

34 **Grain Buyers and Warehouse Licensing Agency License Fee Fund (IC 26-3-7-6.3)**

35 Total Operating Expense	364,755	364,755
----------------------------	---------	---------

36 **Augmentation allowed.**

37
 38 **B. COMMERCE**

39
 40 **FOR THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR**

41 **OFFICE OF TOURISM DEVELOPMENT**

42 Total Operating Expense	4,175,000	4,202,000
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

43
 44 **The above appropriation includes \$500,000 annually to assist the department of natural**
 45 **resources with marketing efforts.**

46
 47 **Of the above appropriations, the office of tourism development shall distribute**
 48 **\$550,000 each year to the Indiana sports corporation to promote the hosting of amateur**
 49 **sporting events in Indiana cities. Funds may be released after review by the budget**



1 **committee.**

2

3 **The office may retain any advertising revenue generated by the office. Any revenue**
4 **received is in addition to the above appropriation and is appropriated for the purposes**
5 **of the office.**

6

7 **The above appropriation includes \$75,000 each state fiscal year for the Grissom**
8 **Air Museum and \$50,000 for the Studebaker Museum. The Studebaker Museum distribution**
9 **requires a \$50,000 match.**

10

11 **LOCAL MARKETING TOURISM PROGRAM**

12 **Total Operating Expense** **1,000,000** **1,000,000**

13

14 **The above appropriation shall be used for local marketing tourism efforts in conjunction**
15 **with the office of tourism development.**

16

17 **MARKETING DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

18 **Total Operating Expense** **1,000,000** **1,000,000**

19

20 **Of the above appropriation, up to \$500,000 each year shall be used to match other**
21 **funds from the Association of Indiana Convention and Visitors Bureaus or any other**
22 **organizations for purposes of statewide tourism marketing, and up to \$500,000 each**
23 **year may be used to pay costs associated with hosting the national convention for FFA.**

24

25 **INDIANA TOURISM TASK FORCE (IC 5-29-5)**

26 **Total Operating Expense** **100,000** **0**

27

28 **OFFICE OF DEFENSE DEVELOPMENT**

29 **Total Operating Expense** **628,060** **628,060**

30

31 **OFFICE OF COMMUNITY AND RURAL AFFAIRS**

32 **Total Operating Expense** **1,470,000** **1,470,000**

33

34 **HISTORIC PRESERVATION GRANTS**

35 **Total Operating Expense** **1,250,000** **1,250,000**

36

37 **RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND**

38 **Total Operating Expense** **600,000** **600,000**

39

40 **LINCOLN PRODUCTION**

41 **Total Operating Expense** **200,000** **200,000**

42

43 **FOR THE OFFICE OF ENERGY DEVELOPMENT**

44 **Total Operating Expense** **177,510** **177,510**

45

46 **FOR THE INDIANA ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

47 **ADMINISTRATIVE AND FINANCIAL SERVICES**

48

49 **General Fund**

Total Operating Expense **6,521,695** **6,521,695**

Training 2000 Fund (IC 5-28-7-5)

Total Operating Expense **180,061** **180,061**

Industrial Development Grant Fund (IC 5-28-25-4)

Total Operating Expense **50,570** **50,570**



1 **IN 21ST CENTURY RESEARCH & TECHNOLOGY FUND**

2	Department of Insurance Fund (IC 27-1-3-28)		
3	Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000
4	Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology Fund (IC 5-28-16-2)		
5	Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000
6	Augmentation allowed from the Indiana Twenty-First Century Research and Technology		
7	Fund.		

8

9 **OFFICE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

10	Total Operating Expense	1,458,000	1,458,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

11

12 One million dollars (\$1,000,000) of the above appropriations is for the Launch IN

13 Initiative and the Ball State University Entrepreneur College. Ball State University

14 will provide support and expertise for the program to be implemented for a fee.

15 The office of small business and entrepreneurship shall provide funding to initiatives

16 throughout Indiana. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation shall submit annual

17 reports to the state budget committee on the uses of the above appropriations.

18

19 **INDIANA BIOSCIENCES RESEARCH INSTITUTE**

20	Total Operating Expense		20,000,000
----	-------------------------	--	------------

21

22 The Indiana Economic Development Corporation Board must approve each award made

23 from the above appropriation. No awards may be disbursed until a comprehensive plan

24 for expending the funds has been reviewed by the state budget committee and approved

25 by the director of the Office of Management and Budget. The Indiana Economic Development

26 Corporation shall submit semi-annual reports to the state budget committee on award

27 amounts and activities of the Indiana Biosciences Research Institute.

28

29 **INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP**

30	Total Operating Expense	10,000,000	10,000,000
----	-------------------------	------------	------------

31

32 The above appropriation is for the purposes of advancing innovation and entrepreneurship

33 education, programs, and practice through strategic partnerships with higher education

34 and communities in Indiana. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation shall submit

35 semi-annual reports to the state budget committee on the uses of the above appropriations.

36

37 **ENTERPRISE ZONE PROGRAM**

38	Enterprise Zone Fund (IC 5-28-15-6)		
39	Total Operating Expense	79,977	79,977
40	Augmentation allowed.		

41 **SKILLS ENHANCEMENT FUND**

42	Total Operating Expense	12,500,000	12,500,000
----	-------------------------	------------	------------

43 **BUSINESS PROMOTION PROGRAM**

44	Total Operating Expense	4,000,000	4,000,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

45 **INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM**

46	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

47 **ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM**

48	Total Operating Expense	1,148,992	1,148,992
----	-------------------------	-----------	-----------

49



FOR THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

HOUSING FIRST PROGRAM

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

INDIANA INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT ACCOUNTS

Total Operating Expense	970,000	970,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

The housing and community development authority shall collect and report to the family and social services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.

The family and social services administration, division of family resources shall apply all qualifying expenditures for individual development account deposits toward Indiana's maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).

FOR THE INDIANA FINANCE AUTHORITY

ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM

Underground Petroleum Storage Tank Excess Liability Trust Fund (IC 13-23-7-1)

Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

C. EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT

ADMINISTRATION

Total Operating Expense	1,339,665	1,339,665
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

WORK INDIANA PROGRAM

Total Operating Expense	2,624,941	2,624,941
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

HOOSIER INITIATIVE FOR RE-ENTRY (HIRE)

Total Operating Expense	648,742	648,742
-------------------------	---------	---------

PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

Total Operating Expense	62,639	62,639
-------------------------	--------	--------

CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION INNOVATION AND ADVANCEMENT

Total Operating Expense	24,365,000	24,365,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations shall be used for investments in career and technical education pathways or statewide career and technical education and workforce development initiatives focused on high-wage and high-demand jobs. Three million dollars (\$3,000,000) of the above appropriations is annually available for the Vincennes University CTE Early College Initiative. Up to \$5,000,000 of the above appropriation shall be used annually to fund Career and Technical Education performance grants.

INDIANA WORKS COUNCILS

Total Operating Expense	200,000	0
-------------------------	---------	---

INDIANA CONSTRUCTION ROUNDTABLE FOUNDATION

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

SERVE INDIANA ADMINISTRATION

Total Operating Expense	239,560	239,560
-------------------------	---------	---------

SPECIAL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION - ADULT BASIC EDUCATION

Total Operating Expense	14,452,990	14,452,990
-------------------------	------------	------------



1
 2 **It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for**
 3 **adult education shall be the total allowable state expenditure for such program.**
 4 **Therefore, if the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total**
 5 **appropriation for a state fiscal year, the department of workforce development**
 6 **shall reduce the distributions proportionately.**
 7

8 **DROPOUT PREVENTION**

9 Total Operating Expense	8,000,000	8,000,000
----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

10 **D. OTHER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

11 **FOR THE INDIANA STATE FAIR BOARD**

12 **STATE FAIR**

13 Total Operating Expense	2,582,000	2,582,000
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

14 **SECTION 7. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

15 **TRANSPORTATION**

16 **FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

17 **RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING IMPROVEMENT**

18 **Motor Vehicle Highway Account (IC 8-14-1)**

19 Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
-----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

20 **HIGH SPEED RAIL**

21 **Industrial Rail Service Fund (IC 8-3-1.7-2)**

22 Matching Funds	20,000	20,000
--------------------------	---------------	---------------

23 **Augmentation allowed.**

24 **HOOSIER STATE RAIL LINE**

25 Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000
-----------------------------------	------------------	------------------

26 **PUBLIC MASS TRANSPORTATION**

27 Total Operating Expense	44,000,000	44,000,000
-----------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

28 **The appropriations are to be used solely for the promotion and development of public**
 29 **transportation.**

30 **The department of transportation may distribute public mass transportation funds**
 31 **to an eligible grantee that provides public transportation in Indiana.**

32 **The state funds can be used to match federal funds available under the Federal Transit**
 33 **Act (49 U.S.C. 5301 et seq.) or local funds from a requesting grantee.**

34 **Before funds may be disbursed to a grantee, the grantee must submit its request for**
 35 **financial assistance to the department of transportation for approval. Allocations**
 36 **must be approved by the governor and the budget agency after review by the budget**
 37 **committee and shall be made on a reimbursement basis. Only applications for capital**
 38 **and operating assistance may be approved. Only those grantees that have met the**
 39 **reporting requirements under IC 8-23-3 are eligible for assistance under this**
 40 **appropriation.**



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

HIGHWAY OPERATING

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Personal Services	245,131,480	245,131,480
Other Operating Expense	45,205,525	45,205,525

HIGHWAY VEHICLE AND ROAD MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Other Operating Expense	20,300,000	20,300,000
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations for highway operating and highway vehicle and road maintenance equipment may be used for personal services, equipment, and other operating expense, including the cost of transportation for the governor.

HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE WORK PROGRAM

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Other Operating Expense	87,186,474	89,020,203
-------------------------	------------	------------

The above appropriations for the highway maintenance work program may be used for:

- (1) materials for patching roadways and shoulders;
- (2) repairing and painting bridges;
- (3) installing signs and signals and painting roadways for traffic control;
- (4) mowing, herbicide application, and brush control;
- (5) drainage control;
- (6) maintenance of rest areas, public roads on properties of the department of natural resources, and driveways on the premises of all state facilities;
- (7) materials for snow and ice removal;
- (8) utility costs for roadway lighting; and
- (9) other special maintenance and support activities consistent with the highway maintenance work program.

HIGHWAY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

Right-of-Way Expense	10,599,879	10,848,967
Formal Contracts Expense	657,359,330	706,532,476
Consulting Services Expense	74,660,092	77,438,912
Institutional Road Construction	2,500,000	2,500,000

Augmentation allowed for the highway capital improvements program.

The above appropriations for the capital improvements program may be used for:

- (1) bridge rehabilitation and replacement;
- (2) road construction, reconstruction, or replacement;
- (3) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections, grade separations, rest parks, and weigh stations;
- (4) relocation and modernization of existing roads;
- (5) resurfacing;
- (6) erosion and slide control;
- (7) construction and improvement of railroad grade crossings, including the use of the appropriations to match federal funds for projects;



- 1 (8) small structure replacements;
2 (9) safety and spot improvements; and
3 (10) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses
4 associated with any of the above types of projects.

5
6 The above appropriation for institutional road construction may be used for road,
7 bridge, and parking lot construction, maintenance, and improvement projects at any
8 state-owned property.

9
10 No appropriation from the state highway fund may be used to fund any toll road or
11 toll bridge project except as specifically provided for under IC 8-15-2-20.

12
13 **HIGHWAY PLANNING AND RESEARCH PROGRAM**

14 State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

15 Total Operating Expense	4,400,000	4,444,000
---------------------------------	-----------	-----------

16
17 **STATE HIGHWAY ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

18 State Highway Road Construction and Improvement Fund (IC 8-14-10-5)

19 Lease Rental Payments Expense	70,000,000	70,000,000
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

20 Augmentation allowed.

21
22 The above appropriations for the state highway road construction and improvement
23 program shall be first used for payment of rentals and leases relating to projects
24 under IC 8-14.5. If any funds remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:

- 25 (1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;
26 (2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections,
27 and grade separations;
28 (3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and
29 (4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated
30 with any of the above types of projects.

31
32 **CROSSROADS 2000 PROGRAM**

33 State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)

34 Lease Rental Payment Expense	6,497,743	28,188
--------------------------------------	-----------	--------

35 Augmentation allowed.

36 Crossroads 2000 Fund (IC 8-14-10-9)

37 Lease Rental Payment Expense	36,000,000	36,100,000
--------------------------------------	------------	------------

38 Augmentation allowed.

39
40 The above appropriations for the crossroads 2000 program shall be first used for
41 payment of rentals and leases relating to projects under IC 8-14-10-9. If any funds
42 remain, the funds may be used for the following purposes:

- 43 (1) road and bridge construction, reconstruction, or replacement;
44 (2) construction, reconstruction, or replacement of travel lanes, intersections, and
45 grade separations;
46 (3) relocation and modernization of existing roads; and
47 (4) right-of-way, relocation, and engineering and consulting expenses associated
48 with any of the above types of projects.



1	JOINT MAJOR MOVES CONSTRUCTION		
2	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
3	Formal Contracts Expense	75,000,000	25,000,000
4	Augmentation allowed.		
5	FEDERAL APPORTIONMENT		
6	Right-of-Way Expense	21,148,000	20,896,000
7	Formal Contracts Expense	597,774,000	624,934,000
8	Consulting Engineers Expense	66,646,000	64,414,000
9	Highway Planning and Research	17,600,000	17,776,000
10	Local Government Revolving Acct.	246,900,000	252,500,000

11
12 The department may establish an account to be known as the "local government revolving
13 account". The account is to be used to administer the federal-local highway construction
14 program. All contracts issued and all funds received for federal-local projects under
15 this program shall be entered into this account.

16
17 If the federal apportionments for the fiscal years covered by this act exceed the above
18 estimated appropriations for the department or for local governments, the excess
19 federal apportionment is hereby appropriated for use by the department with the
20 approval of the governor and the budget agency.

21
22 The department shall bill, in a timely manner, the federal government for all department
23 payments that are eligible for total or partial reimbursement.

24
25 The department may let contracts and enter into agreements for construction and
26 preliminary engineering during each year of the 2017-2019 biennium that obligate
27 not more than one-third (1/3) of the amount of state funds estimated by the department
28 to be available for appropriation in the following year for formal contracts and consulting
29 engineers for the capital improvements program.

30
31 Under IC 8-23-5-7(a), the department, with the approval of the governor, may construct
32 and maintain roadside parks and highways where highways will connect any state highway
33 now existing, or hereafter constructed, with any state park, state forest preserve, state
34 game preserve, or the grounds of any state institution. There is appropriated to the
35 department of transportation an amount sufficient to carry out the provisions of this
36 paragraph. Under IC 8-23-5-7(d), such appropriations shall be made from the motor
37 vehicle highway account before distribution to local units of government.

38
39 **LOCAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND RESEARCH**

40
41 Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), there is appropriated to the department of transportation an amount
42 sufficient for:

- 43 (1) the program of technical assistance under IC 8-23-2-5(a)(6); and
44 (2) the research and highway extension program conducted for local government under
45 IC 8-17-7-4.

46
47 The department shall develop an annual program of work for research and extension in
48 cooperation with those units being served, listing the types of research and educational
49 programs to be undertaken. The commissioner of the department of transportation may



1 **make a grant under this appropriation to the institution or agency selected to conduct**
2 **the annual work program. Under IC 8-14-1-3(6), appropriations for the program of**
3 **technical assistance and for the program of research and extension shall be taken**
4 **from the local share of the motor vehicle highway account.**

5
6 **Under IC 8-14-1-3(7), there is hereby appropriated such sums as are necessary to**
7 **maintain a sufficient working balance in accounts established to match federal and**
8 **local money for highway projects. These funds are appropriated from the following**
9 **sources in the proportion specified:**

- 10 **(1) one-half (1/2) from the forty-seven percent (47%) set aside of the motor vehicle**
11 **highway account under IC 8-14-1-3(7); and**
12 **(2) for counties and for those cities and towns with a population greater than five**
13 **thousand (5,000), one-half (1/2) from the distressed road fund under IC 8-14-8-2.**

14
15 **OHIO RIVER BRIDGE**

16 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

Total Operating Expense	25,740,000	34,000,000
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

18 **I-69**

19 **State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)**

Total Operating Expense	2,556,000	3,942,000
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

21
22 **SECTION 8. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

23
24 **FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

25
26 **A. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

27
28 **FOR THE FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

29
30 **INDIANA PRESCRIPTION DRUG PROGRAM**

31 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	617,830	617,830
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

33 **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM**

34 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	693,500	693,500
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

36 **Augmentation allowed.**

37 **CHILDREN'S HEALTH INSURANCE PROGRAM - ADMINISTRATION**

38 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	1,557,784	1,557,784
--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

40 **FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION - CENTRAL OFFICE**

Total Operating Expense	16,377,158	16,377,158
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

42 **SOCIAL SERVICES DATA WAREHOUSE**

Total Operating Expense	200,000	200,000
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

44 **OFFICE OF MEDICAID POLICY AND PLANNING - ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
--------------------------------	----------------	----------------

46 **MEDICAID ADMINISTRATION**

Total Operating Expense	44,643,897	44,643,897
--------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------

48 **MEDICAID - CURRENT OBLIGATIONS**

49 **General Fund**



1	Total Operating Expense	1,667,800,000	1,959,800,000
2	Medicaid Provider Reimbursement Fund (IC 12-15-1-23)		
3	Total Operating Expense	278,300,000	279,900,000

4

5 **In addition to the above appropriation for state fiscal year 2018, the office of**
6 **Medicaid policy and planning shall carry forward \$168,600,000 of unexpended Medicaid**
7 **appropriations remaining in the Medicaid account from prior state fiscal years.**
8 **Such amount is hereby appropriated for expenditure in state fiscal year 2018 for**
9 **the purposes of the Medicaid program and is in addition to the amount appropriated**
10 **above. Of the above appropriations, \$500,000 each fiscal year shall be used by the**
11 **office of Medicaid policy and planning to increase reimbursement rates for Indiana-based**
12 **nonprofit organizations that (1) were in operation prior to January 1, 2009, (2)**
13 **currently offer facility-based day services programs, and (3) do not own, operate,**
14 **or manage supervised group living facilities.**

15

16 **The above appropriations for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**
17 **are for the purpose of enabling the office of Medicaid policy and planning to carry**
18 **out all services as provided in IC 12-8-6.5. In addition to the above appropriations,**
19 **all money received from the federal government and paid into the state treasury**
20 **as a grant or allowance is appropriated and shall be expended by the office of Medicaid**
21 **policy and planning for the respective purposes for which the money was allocated**
22 **and paid to the state. Subject to the provisions of IC 12-8-1.5-11, if the sums**
23 **herein appropriated for Medicaid current obligations and for Medicaid administration**
24 **are insufficient to enable the office of Medicaid policy and planning to meet its**
25 **obligations, then there is appropriated from the general fund such further sums**
26 **as may be necessary for that purpose, subject to the approval of the governor and**
27 **the budget agency.**

28

29 **HEALTHY IN PLAN**

30	Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)		
31	Total Operating Expense	112,654,073	112,654,073
32	Augmentation allowed.		

33

34	HOSPITAL CARE FOR THE INDIGENT FUND		
35	Total Operating Expense	29,500,000	29,500,000

36

37	MEDICAL ASSISTANCE TO WARDS (MAW)		
38	Total Operating Expense	13,100,000	13,100,000

39

40	MARION COUNTY HEALTH AND HOSPITAL CORPORATION		
41	Total Operating Expense	38,000,000	38,000,000

42

43	MENTAL HEALTH ADMINISTRATION		
44	Total Operating Expense	2,883,186	2,883,186

45

46 **Two hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$275,000) of the above appropriation**
47 **shall be distributed annually to neighborhood based community service**
48 **programs.**

49

50	MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION FORENSIC TREATMENT SERVICES GRANT		
51	Total Operating Expense	20,000,000	20,000,000

52

53 **The above appropriations for the mental health and addiction forensic treatment**



1 services grant program are not subject to transfer to any other fund or to transfer,
 2 assignment, or reassignment for any other use or purpose by the state board of finance
 3 notwithstanding IC 4-9.1-1-7 and IC 4-13-2-23 or by the budget agency notwithstanding
 4 IC 4-12-1-12 or any other law.

5
 6 Notwithstanding IC 4-13-2-19 and any other law, the above appropriations for the
 7 mental health and addiction forensic treatment services grant program do not revert
 8 to the general fund or another fund at the close of a state fiscal year but remain
 9 available in subsequent state fiscal years for the purposes of the grant program.

10
 11 The appropriations are not subject to having allotment withheld by the state budget
 12 agency.

13
 14 **CHILD PSYCHIATRIC SERVICES FUND**

Total Operating Expense	17,404,722	18,404,722
-------------------------	------------	------------

15
 16
 17 The above appropriation includes \$2,500,000 in FY 2018 and \$3,500,000 in FY 2019
 18 for the Family and Social Services Administration to maintain an evidence-based
 19 program model that partners with elementary and high schools to provide social services
 20 to children, parents, caregivers, teachers, and the community to prevent substance
 21 abuse, promote healthy behaviors, and maximize student success. In making grant
 22 awards in FY 2018 and FY 2019, the Family and Social Services Administration shall
 23 give preference to providers who were providing evidence-based programming under
 24 an agreement with the Family and Social Services Administration as of January 1,
 25 2017, as long as such provider continues to meet the eligibility requirements set
 26 forth for the program.

27
 28 **CHILD ASSESSMENT NEEDS SURVEY**

Total Operating Expense	260,000	260,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

29
 30 **SERIOUSLY EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED**

Total Operating Expense	14,571,352	14,571,352
-------------------------	------------	------------

31
 32 **SERIOUSLY MENTALLY ILL**

33 **General Fund**

Total Operating Expense	92,602,551	92,602,551
-------------------------	------------	------------

34
 35 **Mental Health Centers Fund (IC 6-7-1-32.1)**

Total Operating Expense	2,600,000	2,600,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

36
 37 Augmentation allowed.

38 **COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

39 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

Total Operating Expense	7,200,000	7,200,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

40
 41
 42 The above appropriation from the Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund is in
 43 addition to other funds. The above appropriations for comprehensive community mental
 44 health services include the intragovernmental transfers necessary to provide the
 45 nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid rehabilitation option.

46
 47 The comprehensive community mental health centers shall submit their proposed annual
 48 budgets (including income and operating statements) to the budget agency on or before
 49 August 1 of each year. All federal funds shall be applied in augmentation of the above



1 appropriations rather than in place of any part of the funds. The office of the secretary,
 2 with the approval of the budget agency, shall determine an equitable allocation of the
 3 appropriation among the mental health centers.

4
 5 **GAMBLERS' ASSISTANCE**

6 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

7 Total Operating Expense	3,041,728	3,041,728
----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

8 **SUBSTANCE ABUSE TREATMENT**

9 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

10 Total Operating Expense	5,355,820	5,355,820
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

11 **QUALITY ASSURANCE/RESEARCH**

12 Total Operating Expense	475,954	475,954
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

13 **PREVENTION**

14 **Addiction Services Fund (IC 12-23-2)**

15 Total Operating Expense	2,572,675	2,572,675
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----------

16 **Augmentation allowed.**

17 **METHADONE DIVERSION CONTROL AND OVERSIGHT (MDCO) PROGRAM**

18 **Opioid Treatment Program Fund (IC 12-23-18-4)**

19 Total Operating Expense	380,566	380,566
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

20 **Augmentation allowed.**

21 **DMHA YOUTH TOBACCO REDUCTION SUPPORT PROGRAM**

22 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

23 Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

24 **Augmentation allowed.**

25 **EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER**

26 **From the General Fund**

27	775,517	775,517
----	---------	---------

28 **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**

29	2,933,345	2,933,345
----	-----------	-----------

30 **Augmentation allowed.**

31
 32 **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**
 33 **following purposes:**

35 Personal Services	3,236,797	3,236,797
36 Other Operating Expense	472,065	472,065

37
 38 **EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL**

39 **From the General Fund**

40	22,018,659	22,018,659
----	------------	------------

41 **From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)**

42	5,180,386	5,180,386
----	-----------	-----------

43 **Augmentation allowed.**

44
 45 **The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the**
 46 **following purposes:**

48 Personal Services	19,732,264	19,732,264
49 Other Operating Expense	7,466,781	7,466,781



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

LARUE CARTER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL

From the General Fund

	18,500,766	6,716,120
From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)	9,008,594	3,269,602

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	19,573,678	6,763,808
Other Operating Expense	7,935,682	3,221,914

LOGANSPOUR STATE HOSPITAL

From the General Fund

	28,662,340	28,662,340
From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)	3,668,784	3,668,784

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	26,080,124	26,080,124
Other Operating Expense	6,251,000	6,251,000

MADISON STATE HOSPITAL

From the General Fund

	23,239,646	23,239,646
From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)	4,505,252	4,505,252

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	22,788,533	22,788,533
Other Operating Expense	4,956,365	4,956,365

RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL

From the General Fund

	29,158,483	29,158,483
From the Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)	5,539,492	5,539,492

Augmentation allowed.

The amounts specified from the general fund and the mental health fund are for the following purposes:



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1			
2	Personal Services	26,363,226	26,363,226
3	Other Operating Expense	8,334,749	8,334,749
4			
5	NEURO DIAGNOSTIC INSTITUTE		
6	General Fund		
7	Total Operating Expense	0	15,561,478
8	Mental Health Fund (IC 12-24-14-4)		
9	Total Operating Expense	0	8,276,570
10	Augmentation allowed.		
11			
12	PATIENT PAYROLL		
13	Total Operating Expense	257,206	257,206
14			
15	The federal share of revenue accruing to the state mental health institutions under		
16	IC 12-15, based on the applicable Federal Medical Assistance Percentage (FMAP),		
17	shall be deposited in the mental health fund established by IC 12-24-14, and the		
18	remainder shall be deposited in the general fund.		
19			
20	DIVISION OF FAMILY RESOURCES ADMINISTRATION		
21	Personal Services	493,813	493,813
22	Other Operating Expense	2,428,219	2,428,219
23	EBT ADMINISTRATION		
24	Total Operating Expense	1,070,984	1,070,984
25	DFR - COUNTY ADMINISTRATION		
26	Total Operating Expense	90,130,109	90,130,109
27	INDIANA ELIGIBILITY SYSTEM		
28	Total Operating Expense	8,500,078	8,500,078
29	IMPACT PROGRAM		
30	Total Operating Expense	3,016,154	3,016,154
31	TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES (TANF)		
32	Total Operating Expense	21,086,301	21,086,301
33	SNAP ADMINISTRATION		
34	Total Operating Expense	4,339,572	4,339,572
35			
36	The above appropriations for information systems/technology, education and training,		
37	and Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) are for the purpose of enabling		
38	the division of family resources to carry out all services as provided in IC 12-14.		
39	In addition to the above appropriations, all money received from the federal government		
40	and paid into the state treasury as a grant or allowance is appropriated and shall		
41	be expended by the division of family resources for the respective purposes for		
42	which such money was allocated and paid to the state.		
43			
44	BURIAL EXPENSES		
45	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
46	Total Operating Expense	5,665,041	5,665,041
47	DIVISION OF AGING ADMINISTRATION		
48	Other Operating Expense	738,378	738,378
49			



1 **The above appropriations for the division of aging administration are for administrative**
2 **expenses. Any federal fund reimbursements received for such purposes are to be deposited**
3 **in the general fund.**

4			
5	ROOM AND BOARD ASSISTANCE (R-CAP)		
6	Total Operating Expense	8,481,788	8,481,788
7	C.H.O.I.C.E. IN-HOME SERVICES		
8	Total Operating Expense	48,765,643	48,765,643
9			

10 **The above appropriations for C.H.O.I.C.E. In-Home Services include intragovernmental**
11 **transfers to provide the nonfederal share of the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver.**

12

13 **The intragovernmental transfers for use in the Medicaid aged and disabled waiver**
14 **may not exceed \$18,000,000 annually.**

15

16 **The division of aging shall conduct an annual evaluation of the cost effectiveness**
17 **of providing home and community-based services. Before January of each year, the**
18 **division shall submit a report to the budget committee, the budget agency, and the**
19 **legislative council (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) that covers all aspects**
20 **of the division's evaluation and such other information pertaining thereto as may**
21 **be requested by the budget committee, the budget agency, or the legislative council,**
22 **including the following:**

- 23 **(1) the number and demographic characteristics of the recipients of home and**
24 **community-based services during the preceding fiscal year, including a separate**
25 **count of individuals who received no services other than case management services**
26 **(as defined in 455 IAC 2-4-10) during the preceding fiscal year;**
27 **(2) the total cost and per recipient cost of providing home and community-based**
28 **services during the preceding fiscal year.**

29

30 **The division shall obtain from providers of services data on their costs and expenditures**
31 **regarding implementation of the program and report the findings to the budget committee,**
32 **the budget agency, and the legislative council. The report to the legislative council**
33 **must be in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6.**

34			
35	STATE SUPPLEMENT TO SSBG - AGING		
36	Total Operating Expense	687,396	687,396
37	OLDER HOOSIERS ACT		
38	Total Operating Expense	1,573,446	1,573,446
39	ADULT PROTECTIVE SERVICES		
40	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
41	Total Operating Expense	5,451,948	5,451,948
42	Augmentation allowed.		
43			

44 **The above appropriations may be used for emergency adult protective services placement.**
45 **Funds shall be used to the extent that such services are not available to an individual**
46 **through a policy of accident and sickness insurance, a health maintenance organization**
47 **contract, the Medicaid program, or the federal Medicare program, or any other federal**
48 **program.**

49



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	ADULT GUARDIANSHIP SERVICES		
2	Total Operating Expense	405,565	405,565
3	TITLE III ADMINISTRATION GRANT		
4	Total Operating Expense	253,437	253,437
5	OMBUDSMAN		
6	Total Operating Expense	310,124	310,124
7	DIVISION OF DISABILITY AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		
8	Total Operating Expense	360,764	360,764
9	BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES		
10	- VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OPERATING		
11	Total Operating Expense	15,866,049	15,866,049
12	AID TO INDEPENDENT LIVING		
13	Total Operating Expense	46,927	46,927
14	accessABILITY CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING		
15	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
16	SOUTHERN INDIANA CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING		
17	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
18	ATTIC, INCORPORATED		
19	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
20	LEAGUE FOR THE BLIND AND DISABLED		
21	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
22	FUTURE CHOICES, INC.		
23	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
24	THE WABASH INDEPENDENT LIVING AND LEARNING CENTER, INC.		
25	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
26	INDEPENDENT LIVING CENTER OF EASTERN INDIANA		
27	Total Operating Expense	158,113	158,113
28	EVERYBODY COUNTS CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING		
29	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
30	EVERYBODY COUNTS NORTHERN CENTER FOR INDEPENDENT LIVING		
31	Total Operating Expense	87,665	87,665
32	BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING SERVICES		
33	Personal Services	124,232	124,232
34	Other Operating Expense	142,542	142,542
35	BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - BLIND VENDING OPERATIONS		
36	Total Operating Expense	129,905	129,905
37	BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - INDEPENDENT LIVING - BLIND ELDERLY		
38	Total Operating Expense	69,357	69,357
39	BUREAU OF REHABILITATIVE SERVICES - SUPPORTED EMPLOYMENT		
40	Total Operating Expense	26,156	26,156
41	BUREAU OF QUALITY IMPROVEMENT SERVICES		
42	Total Operating Expense	2,533,633	2,533,633
43	BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DAY SERVICES		
44	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
45	Other Operating Expense	3,418,884	3,418,884
46	FIRST STEPS		
47	Total Operating Expense	8,149,513	8,149,513
48	BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - DIAGNOSIS AND EVALUATION		
49	Total Operating Expense	400,125	400,125



1	BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - CAREGIVER SUPPORT		
2	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
3	Other Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
4	BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - OPERATING		
5	Total Operating Expense	6,595,632	6,595,632
6	BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES - RESIDENTIAL SERVICES		
7	General Fund		
8	Total Operating Expense	85,067,952	85,067,952
9	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
10	Total Operating Expense	11,027,819	11,027,819

11
12 **The above appropriations for residential services include the intragovernmental transfers**
13 **necessary to provide the nonfederal share of reimbursement under the Medicaid program**
14 **for day services provided to residents of group homes and nursing facilities.**

15
16 **In the development of new community residential settings for persons with developmental**
17 **disabilities, the division of disability and rehabilitative services must give priority to the**
18 **appropriate placement of such persons who are eligible for Medicaid and currently**
19 **residing in intermediate care or skilled nursing facilities and, to the extent permitted**
20 **by law, such persons who reside with aged parents or guardians or families in crisis.**

21			
22	EARLY ED MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM		
23	Total Operating Expense	2,000,000	2,000,000
24	PRE-K EDUCATION PILOT		
25	Total Operating Expense	20,000,000	20,000,000
26	SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE PROJECT FUND		
27	Total Operating Expense	812,413	812,413
28	CHILD CARE & DEVELOPMENT FUND		
29	Total Operating Expense	34,316,109	34,316,109
30	HEADSTART		
31	Total Operating Expense	43,750	43,750
32	CHILD CARE LICENSING FUND		
33	Child Care Fund (IC 12-17.2-2-3)		
34	Total Operating Expense	30,000	30,000
35	Augmentation allowed.		

36			
37	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES		
38	CHILD SERVICES ADMINISTRATION		
39	Total Operating Expense	186,056,906	186,056,906
40	DHHS CHILD WELFARE PROGRAM		
41	Total Operating Expense	46,554,199	46,554,199
42	CHILD WELFARE SERVICES STATE GRANTS		
43	Total Operating Expense	11,416,415	11,416,415
44	TITLE IV-D CHILD SUPPORT		
45	Total Operating Expense	13,379,008	13,379,008

46
47 **The above appropriations for the department of child services Title IV-D of the federal**
48 **Social Security Act are made under, and not in addition to, IC 31-25-4-28.**



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	FAMILY AND CHILDREN FUND		
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION		
16	DEPARTMENT OF CHILD SERVICES OMBUDSMAN BUREAU		
17			
18			
19	B. PUBLIC HEALTH		
20			
21	FOR THE STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH		
22	General Fund		
23			
24			
25			
26			
27			
28	The amounts specified from the General Fund and the tobacco master settlement agreement		
29	fund are for the following purposes:		
30			
31			
32			
33			
34	All receipts to the state department of health from licenses or permit fees shall		
35	be deposited in the state general fund.		
36			
37	AREA HEALTH EDUCATION CENTERS		
38			
39			
40			
41			
42			
43			
44			
45			
46			
47	The above appropriations shall be allocated to the Indiana Minority Health Coalition		
48	to work with the state department on the implementation of IC 16-46-11.		
49			



1	SICKLE CELL		
2	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
3	Total Operating Expense	490,000	490,000
4	MEDICARE-MEDICAID CERTIFICATION		
5	Total Operating Expense	5,014,068	5,014,068
6			
7	Personal services augmentation allowed in amounts not to exceed revenue from health		
8	facilities license fees or from health care providers (as defined in IC 16-18-2-163) fee		
9	increases or those adopted by the Executive Board of the Indiana State Department of		
10	Health under IC 16-19-3.		
11			
12	AIDS EDUCATION		
13	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
14	Personal Services	218,070	218,070
15	Other Operating Expense	435,533	435,533
16	HIV/AIDS SERVICES		
17	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
18	Total Operating Expense	1,992,517	1,992,517
19	AIDS CARE COORDINATION		
20	Total Operating Expense	278,981	278,981
21	INFECTIOUS DISEASE		
22	Total Operating Expense	1,390,325	1,390,325
23	TUBERCULOSIS TREATMENT		
24	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
25	Total Operating Expense	100,000	100,000
26	STATE CHRONIC DISEASES		
27	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
28	Personal Services	103,188	103,188
29	Other Operating Expense	759,300	759,300
30			
31	At least \$82,560 of the above appropriations shall be for grants to community groups		
32	and organizations as provided in IC 16-46-7-8. The state department of health may		
33	consider grants to the Kidney Foundation up to \$50,000.		
34			
35	STATEWIDE CHILD FATALITY COORDINATOR		
36	Total Operating Expense	55,226	55,226
37	FOOD ASSISTANCE		
38	Total Operating Expense	104,978	104,978
39	WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN SUPPLEMENT		
40	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
41	Total Operating Expense	184,300	184,300
42	MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH SUPPLEMENT		
43	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
44	Total Operating Expense	184,300	184,300
45	CANCER EDUCATION AND DIAGNOSIS - BREAST CANCER		
46	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
47	Total Operating Expense	69,172	69,172
48	BREAST AND CERVICAL CANCER PROGRAM		
49	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	106,575	106,575
2	ADOPTION HISTORY		
3	Adoption History Fund (IC 31-19-18-6)		
4	Total Operating Expense	192,266	192,266
5	Augmentation allowed.		
6	CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS		
7	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
8	Total Operating Expense	10,393,134	10,393,134
9	Augmentation allowed.		
10	NEWBORN SCREENING PROGRAM		
11	Newborn Screening Fund (IC 16-41-17-11)		
12	Personal Services	816,274	816,274
13	Other Operating Expense	1,688,066	1,688,066
14	Augmentation allowed.		
15			
16	The above appropriation includes funding for pulse oximetry screening of infants.		
17			
18	CENTER FOR DEAF AND HARD OF HEARING EDUCATION		
19	Total Operating Expense	2,018,097	2,018,097
20	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
21	Total Operating Expense	739,747	739,747
22	RADON GAS TRUST FUND		
23	Radon Gas Trust Fund (IC 16-41-38-8)		
24	Total Operating Expense	10,670	10,670
25	Augmentation allowed.		
26	SAFETY PIN PROGRAM		
27	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
28	Total Operating Expense	5,500,000	5,500,000
29	BIRTH PROBLEMS REGISTRY		
30	Birth Problems Registry Fund (IC 16-38-4-17)		
31	Personal Services	63,824	63,824
32	Other Operating Expense	9,693	9,693
33	Augmentation allowed.		
34	MOTOR FUEL INSPECTION PROGRAM		
35	Motor Fuel Inspection Fund (IC 16-44-3-10)		
36	Total Operating Expense	160,000	160,000
37	Augmentation allowed.		
38	DONATED DENTAL SERVICES		
39	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
40	Total Operating Expense	34,335	34,335
41			
42	The above appropriation shall be used by the Indiana foundation for dentistry for		
43	individuals who are handicapped.		
44			
45	OFFICE OF WOMEN'S HEALTH		
46	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
47	Total Operating Expense	96,970	96,970
48	SPINAL CORD AND BRAIN INJURY		
49	Spinal Cord and Brain Injury Fund (IC 16-41-42.2-3)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	1,600,000	1,600,000
2	Augmentation allowed.		
3	HEALTHY IN PLAN - IMMUNIZATIONS		
4	Healthy IN Plan Trust Fund (IC 12-15-44.2-17)		
5	Total Operating Expense	11,000,000	11,000,000
6	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES FUND		
7	Weights and Measures Fund (IC 16-19-5-4)		
8	Total Operating Expense	7,000	7,000
9	Augmentation allowed.		
10	MINORITY EPIDEMIOLOGY		
11	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
12	Total Operating Expense	618,375	618,375
13	COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS		
14	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
15	Total Operating Expense	14,453,000	14,453,000
16	PRENATAL SUBSTANCE USE & PREVENTION		
17	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
18	Total Operating Expense	119,965	119,965
19	OPIOID OVERDOSE INTERVENTION		
20	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
21	Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
22	NURSE FAMILY PARTNERSHIP		
23	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
24	Total Operating Expense	5,000,000	5,000,000
25	HEARING AND BLIND SERVICES		
26	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
27	Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
28			
29	Of the above appropriations for hearing and blind services, three hundred seventy-five		
30	thousand dollars (\$375,000) shall be annually deposited in the Hearing Aid Fund		
31	established under IC 16-35-8-3.		
32			
33	LOCAL HEALTH MAINTENANCE FUND		
34	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
35	Total Operating Expense	3,915,209	3,915,209
36	Augmentation allowed.		
37			
38	The amount appropriated from the tobacco master settlement agreement fund is in		
39	lieu of the appropriation provided for this purpose in IC 6-7-1-30.5 or any other law.		
40	Of the above appropriations for the local health maintenance fund, \$60,000 each year		
41	shall be used to provide additional funding to adjust funding through the formula in		
42	IC 16-46-10 to reflect population increases in various counties. Money appropriated		
43	to the local health maintenance fund must be allocated under the following schedule		
44	each year to each local board of health whose application for funding is approved by		
45	the state department of health:		
46			
47	COUNTY POPULATION	AMOUNT OF GRANT	
48	over 499,999	94,112	
49	100,000 - 499,999	72,672	



1 **50,000 - 99,999** **48,859**
2 **under 50,000** **33,139**

3
4 **LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT ACCOUNT**

5 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

6 **Total Operating Expense** **3,000,000** **3,000,000**

7
8 **The above appropriations for the local health department account are statutory distributions**
9 **under IC 4-12-7.**

10
11 **TOBACCO USE PREVENTION AND CESSATION PROGRAM**

12 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**

13 **Total Operating Expense** **7,500,000** **7,500,000**

14
15 **A minimum of 90% of the above appropriations shall be used for grants to local**
16 **agencies and other entities with programs designed to reduce smoking.**

17
18 **FOR THE INDIANA SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**

19 **Personal Services** **9,396,221** **9,396,221**

20 **Other Operating Expense** **1,558,575** **1,558,575**

21
22 **FOR THE INDIANA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

23 **Personal Services** **13,659,882** **13,976,036**

24 **Other Operating Expense** **2,256,439** **2,256,439**

25
26 **C. VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

27
28 **FOR THE INDIANA DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

29 **Personal Services** **1,314,054** **1,314,054**

30 **Other Operating Expense** **134,234** **134,234**

31
32 **The above personal services appropriations include funding for a women's veteran**
33 **services officer.**

34
35 **VETERAN SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS**

36 **Total Operating Expense** **110,000** **110,000**

37 **OPERATION OF VETERANS' CEMETERY**

38 **Total Operating Expense** **279,577** **279,577**

39 **MILITARY FAMILY RELIEF FUND**

40 **Military Family Relief Fund (IC 10-17-12-8)**

41 **Total Operating Expense** **1,678,100** **1,678,100**

42
43 **INDIANA VETERANS' HOME**

44 **From the General Fund**

45 **2,927,180** **2,927,180**

46 **From the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare Program**

47 **10,669,626** **10,669,626**

48 **From the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund**

49 **9,432,296** **9,432,296**



1 **Augmentation allowed from the Comfort and Welfare Fund, and the IVH Medicaid**
2 **Reimbursement Fund.**

3
4 **The amounts specified from the General Fund, the Veterans' Home Comfort and Welfare**
5 **Program, and the IVH Medicaid Reimbursement Fund are for the following purposes:**

	Personal Services	12,559,102	12,559,102
	Other Operating Expense	10,470,000	10,470,000

9
10 **SECTION 9. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

11
12 **EDUCATION**

13
14 **A. HIGHER EDUCATION**

15
16 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY**

17 **BLOOMINGTON CAMPUS**

	Total Operating Expense	197,155,184	198,439,875
	Fee Replacement	20,255,389	22,204,563

20
21 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES**
22 **EAST**

	Total Operating Expense	10,833,173	11,216,647
	Fee Replacement	1,028,645	555,970

25 **KOKOMO**

	Total Operating Expense	13,164,444	13,535,077
	Fee Replacement	1,181,466	1,683,433

28 **NORTHWEST**

	Total Operating Expense	17,493,981	17,517,610
	Fee Replacement	5,824,692	5,157,768

31 **SOUTH BEND**

	Total Operating Expense	23,311,988	23,572,565
	Fee Replacement	3,226,763	4,086,620

34 **SOUTHEAST**

	Total Operating Expense	19,658,767	19,843,188
	Fee Replacement	2,770,653	3,329,290

37 **FORT WAYNE HEALTH SCIENCES PROGRAM**

	Total Operating Expense	0	4,850,000
--	-------------------------	---	-----------

39
40 **TOTAL APPROPRIATION - INDIANA UNIVERSITY REGIONAL CAMPUSES**
41 **98,494,572 105,348,168**

42
43 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY**
44 **AT INDIANAPOLIS (IUPUI)**

45 **I. U. SCHOOLS OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY**

	Total Operating Expense	101,474,225	102,279,177
	Fee Replacement	12,670,612	10,475,279

48
49 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE**



1	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - EVANSVILLE		
2	Total Operating Expense	2,123,917	2,140,765
3	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - FORT WAYNE		
4	Total Operating Expense	1,985,207	2,000,955
5	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - NORTHWEST - GARY		
6	Total Operating Expense	2,655,611	2,676,677
7	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - LAFAYETTE		
8	Total Operating Expense	2,412,531	2,431,668
9	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - MUNCIE		
10	Total Operating Expense	2,208,729	2,226,250
11	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - SOUTH BEND		
12	Total Operating Expense	2,076,757	2,093,231
13	INDIANA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE - TERRE HAUTE		
14	Total Operating Expense	2,400,705	2,419,749

15
16 **The Indiana University School of Medicine - Indianapolis shall submit to the Indiana**
17 **commission for higher education before May 15 of each year an accountability report**
18 **containing data on the number of medical school graduates who entered primary care**
19 **physician residencies in Indiana from the school's most recent graduating class.**
20

21 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY AT INDIANAPOLIS (IUPUI)**

22	GENERAL ACADEMIC DIVISIONS		
23	Total Operating Expense	103,479,934	104,357,340
24	Fee Replacement	6,422,595	6,097,304

25			
26	TOTAL APPROPRIATIONS - IUPUI		
27		239,910,823	239,198,395

28
29 **Transfers of allocations between campuses to correct for errors in allocation among**
30 **the campuses of Indiana University can be made by the institution with the approval of**
31 **the commission for higher education and the budget agency. Indiana University shall**
32 **maintain current operations at all statewide medical education sites.**
33

34 **FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY**

35	DUAL CREDIT		
36	Total Operating Expense	2,620,300	2,620,300
37	CLINICAL AND TRANSLATIONAL SCIENCES INSTITUTE		
38	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
39	ABILENE NETWORK OPERATIONS CENTER		
40	Total Operating Expense	721,861	721,861
41	SPINAL CORD AND HEAD INJURY RESEARCH CENTER		
42	Total Operating Expense	553,429	553,429
43	INSTITUTE FOR THE STUDY OF DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES		
44	Total Operating Expense	2,105,824	2,105,824
45	GEOLOGICAL SURVEY		
46	Total Operating Expense	2,783,782	2,783,782
47	LOCAL GOVERNMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION		
48	Total Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
49	I-LIGHT NETWORK OPERATIONS		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
2			
3			
4	Total Operating Expense		
5	1,508,628	1,508,628	
6	FOR PURDUE UNIVERSITY		
7	WEST LAFAYETTE		
8			
9	Total Operating Expense		
10	223,668,537	223,269,675	
11	Fee Replacement		
12	19,907,318	22,978,168	
13	COLLEGE OF VETERINARY MEDICINE		
14			
15	Total Operating Expense		
16	17,300,000	17,300,000	
17	NORTHWEST		
18			
19	Total Operating Expense		
20	42,853,109	43,364,490	
21	Fee Replacement		
22	1,636,805	4,344,594	
23	FOR INDIANA UNIVERSITY - PURDUE UNIVERSITY		
24	AT FORT WAYNE (IPFW)		
25			
26	Total Operating Expense		
27	41,970,999	39,675,922	
28	Fee Replacement		
29	3,582,945	3,386,657	
30	Transfers of allocations between campuses to correct for errors in allocation among the campuses of Purdue University can be made by the institution with the approval of the commission for higher education and the budget agency.		
31	FOR PURDUE UNIVERSITY		
32	NEXT GENERATION MANUFACTURING COMPETITIVENESS CENTER		
33			
34	Total Operating Expense		
35	2,500,000	2,500,000	
36	THINK SUMMER		
37			
38	Total Operating Expense		
39	1,500,000	1,500,000	
40	DUAL CREDIT		
41			
42	Total Operating Expense		
43	2,412,600	2,412,600	
44	ANIMAL DISEASE DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY SYSTEM		
45			
46	Total Operating Expense		
47	5,741,561	3,711,561	
48	The above appropriations shall be used to fund the animal disease diagnostic laboratory system (ADDL), which consists of the main ADDL at West Lafayette, the bangs disease testing service at West Lafayette, and the southern branch of ADDL Southern Indiana Purdue Agricultural Center (SIPAC) in Dubois County. The above appropriations are in addition to any user charges that may be established and collected under IC 21-46-3-5. Notwithstanding IC 21-46-3-4, the trustees of Purdue University may approve reasonable charges for testing for pseudorabies.		
49	STATEWIDE TECHNOLOGY		
50			
51	Total Operating Expense		
52	6,695,258	6,695,258	
53	COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION EDUCATORS		
54			
55	Total Operating Expense		
56	7,487,816	7,487,816	
57	AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH AND EXTENSION - CROSSROADS		
58			
59	Total Operating Expense		
60	8,792,325	8,792,325	



1
2 **Of the above appropriations, \$250,000 shall be used each state fiscal year by the**
3 **Purdue Extension to partner with urban agriculture cooperatives in the installation**
4 **of high tunnel greenhouses for the promotion of year-round agricultural production**
5 **in urban areas.**

6			
7	CENTER FOR PARALYSIS RESEARCH		
8	Total Operating Expense	522,558	522,558
9	UNIVERSITY-BASED BUSINESS ASSISTANCE		
10	Total Operating Expense	1,930,212	1,930,212
11			
12	FOR INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY		
13	Total Operating Expense	65,503,427	65,373,689
14	Fee Replacement	11,984,228	11,998,773
15	DUAL CREDIT		
16	Total Operating Expense	180,750	180,750
17	NURSING PROGRAM		
18	Total Operating Expense	204,000	204,000
19	PRINCIPAL LEADERSHIP ACADEMY		
20	Total Operating Expense	600,000	600,000
21			
22	FOR UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN INDIANA		
23	Total Operating Expense	44,843,921	44,938,914
24	Fee Replacement	9,011,024	10,661,919
25	DUAL CREDIT		
26	Total Operating Expense	302,550	302,550
27	CAMPUS SECURITY ENHANCEMENTS		
28	Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
29	HISTORIC NEW HARMONY		
30	Total Operating Expense	486,878	486,878
31			
32	FOR BALL STATE UNIVERSITY		
33	Total Operating Expense	128,304,705	129,988,680
34	Fee Replacement	16,009,403	21,311,920
35	DUAL CREDIT		
36	Total Operating Expense	247,550	247,550
37	ENTREPRENEURIAL COLLEGE		
38	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
39	ACADEMY FOR SCIENCE, MATHEMATICS, AND HUMANITIES		
40	Total Operating Expense	4,495,000	4,538,429
41			
42	FOR VINCENNES UNIVERSITY		
43	Total Operating Expense	40,111,329	40,489,483
44	Fee Replacement	6,209,542	6,204,492
45	DUAL CREDIT		
46	Total Operating Expense	3,933,800	3,933,800
47			
48	FOR IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
49	Total Operating Expense	220,192,017	223,318,285



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Fee Replacement	30,827,379	30,017,863
2	DUAL CREDIT		
3	Total Operating Expense	12,989,150	12,989,150
4	STATEWIDE NURSING PARTNERSHIP		
5	Total Operating Expense	85,411	85,411
6	FT. WAYNE PUBLIC SAFETY TRAINING CENTER		
7	Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000

8
9 **The above appropriations do not include funds for the course development grant program.**

10
11 **The sums herein appropriated to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State**
12 **University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University,**
13 **and Ivy Tech Community College are in addition to all income of said institutions,**
14 **respectively, from all permanent fees and endowments and from all land grants, fees,**
15 **earnings, and receipts, including gifts, grants, bequests, and devises, and receipts**
16 **from any miscellaneous sales from whatever source derived.**

17
18 **All such income and all such fees, earnings, and receipts on hand June 30, 2017, and**
19 **all such income and fees, earnings, and receipts accruing thereafter are hereby**
20 **appropriated to the boards of trustees or directors of the aforementioned institutions**
21 **and may be expended for any necessary expenses of the respective institutions,**
22 **including university hospitals, schools of medicine, nurses' training schools, schools**
23 **of dentistry, and agricultural extension and experimental stations. However, such**
24 **income, fees, earnings, and receipts may be used for land and structures only if**
25 **approved by the governor and the budget agency.**

26
27 **The above appropriations to Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State**
28 **University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University,**
29 **and Ivy Tech Community College include the employers' share of Social Security**
30 **payments for university employees under the public employees' retirement fund, or**
31 **institutions covered by the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund. The funds**
32 **appropriated also include funding for the employers' share of payments to the public**
33 **employees' retirement fund and to the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund at a rate**
34 **to be established by the retirement funds for both fiscal years for each institution's**
35 **employees covered by these retirement plans.**

36
37 **The treasurers of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University,**
38 **University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and**
39 **Ivy Tech Community College shall, at the end of each three (3) month period, prepare**
40 **and file with the auditor of state a financial statement that shall show in total all**
41 **revenues received from any source, together with a consolidated statement of disbursements**
42 **for the same period. The budget director shall establish the requirements for the form**
43 **and substance of the reports.**

44
45 **The reports of the treasurer also shall contain in such form and in such detail as the**
46 **governor and the budget agency may specify, complete information concerning receipts**
47 **from all sources, together with any contracts, agreements, or arrangements with any**
48 **federal agency, private foundation, corporation, or other entity from which such receipts**
49 **accrue.**



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

All such treasurers' reports are matters of public record and shall include without limitation a record of the purposes of any and all gifts and trusts with the sole exception of the names of those donors who request to remain anonymous.

Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11, the auditor of state shall draw warrants to the treasurers of Indiana University, Purdue University, Indiana State University, University of Southern Indiana, Ball State University, Vincennes University, and Ivy Tech Community College on the basis of vouchers stating the total amount claimed against each fund or account, or both, but not to exceed the legally made appropriations.

For universities and colleges supported in whole or in part by state funds, grant applications and lists of applications need only be submitted upon request to the budget agency for review and approval or disapproval and, unless disapproved by the budget agency, federal grant funds may be requested and spent without approval by the budget agency. Each institution shall retain the applications for a reasonable period of time and submit a list of all grant applications, at least monthly, to the commission for higher education for informational purposes.

For all university special appropriations, an itemized list of intended expenditures, in such form as the governor and the budget agency may specify, shall be submitted to support the allotment request. All budget requests for university special appropriations shall be furnished in a like manner and as a part of the operating budgets of the state universities.

The trustees of Indiana University, the trustees of Purdue University, the trustees of Indiana State University, the trustees of University of Southern Indiana, the trustees of Ball State University, the trustees of Vincennes University, and the trustees of Ivy Tech Community College are hereby authorized to accept federal grants, subject to IC 4-12-1.

Fee replacement funds are to be distributed as requested by each institution, on payment due dates, subject to available appropriations.

**FOR THE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD
FAMILY PRACTICE RESIDENCY FUND**

Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
Total Operating Expense	1,852,698	1,852,698

Of the above appropriations for the medical education board-family practice residency fund, \$1,000,000 each year shall be used for grants for the purpose of improving family practice residency programs serving medically underserved areas.

**FOR THE GRADUATE MEDICAL EDUCATION BOARD
MEDICAL RESIDENCY EDUCATION GRANTS**

Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
Total Operating Expense	3,000,000	3,000,000

The above appropriations for medical residency education grants are to be distributed



1 in accordance with IC 21-13-6.5.

2
3 **PRIMARY CARE SHORTAGE AREA SCHOLARSHIP**
4 **Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)**
5 **Total Operating Expense** **2,000,000** **2,000,000**

6
7 The above appropriations for primary care shortage area scholarship are for scholarships
8 under IC 21-13-9.

9
10 **FOR THE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION**
11 **Total Operating Expense** **3,061,771** **3,061,771**

12
13 **FREEDOM OF CHOICE GRANTS**
14 **Total Operating Expense** **52,388,418** **52,388,418**

15 **HIGHER EDUCATION AWARD PROGRAM**
16 **Total Operating Expense** **93,351,582** **93,351,582**

17
18 For the higher education awards and freedom of choice grants made for the 2017-2019
19 biennium, the following guidelines shall be used, notwithstanding current administrative
20 rule or practice:

- 21 (1) The commission shall maintain the proportionality of award maximums for public,
22 private, and proprietary institutions when setting forth amounts under IC 21-12-1.7.
23 (2) Minimum Award: No actual award shall be less than \$600.
24 (3) The commission shall reduce award amounts as necessary to stay within the appropriation.

25
26 **TUITION AND FEE EXEMPTION FOR CHILDREN OF VETERANS AND**
27 **PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICERS (IC 21-14)**

28 **Total Operating Expense** **28,701,041** **28,701,041**

29 **ADULT STUDENT GRANT DISTRIBUTION**
30 **Total Operating Expense** **7,579,858** **7,579,858**

31
32 Priority for awards made from the above appropriation shall be given first to eligible
33 students meeting TANF income eligibility guidelines as determined by the family and
34 social services administration and second to eligible students who received awards
35 from the adult grant fund during the school year associated with the biennial budget
36 year. Funds remaining shall be distributed according to procedures established by the
37 commission. The maximum grant that an applicant may receive for a particular academic
38 term shall be established by the commission but shall in no case be greater than a grant
39 for which an applicant would be eligible under IC 21-12-3 if the applicant were a
40 full-time student. The commission shall collect and report to the family and social
41 services administration (FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection
42 and reporting requirements in 45 CFR Part 265.

43
44 The family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply
45 all qualifying expenditures for the part-time grant program toward Indiana's maintenance
46 of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program
47 (45 CFR 260 et seq.).

48
49 **STEM TEACHER RECRUITMENT FUND**



1 **Total Operating Expense** **5,000,000** **5,000,000**

2

3 **The above appropriation may be used to provide grants to nonprofit organizations that**
4 **place new science, technology, engineering, and math teachers in elementary and high**
5 **schools located in underserved areas.**

6

7 **MINORITY TEACHER SCHOLARSHIPS**

8 **Total Operating Expense** **400,000** **400,000**

9 **HIGH NEED STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

10 **Total Operating Expense** **450,000** **450,000**

11 **MINORITY STUDENT TEACHING STIPEND FUND**

12 **Total Operating Expense** **50,000** **50,000**

13 **EARN INDIANA WORK STUDY PROGRAM**

14 **Total Operating Expense** **606,099** **606,099**

15 **21ST CENTURY ADMINISTRATION**

16 **Total Operating Expense** **1,842,862** **1,842,862**

17 **21ST CENTURY SCHOLAR AWARDS**

18 **Total Operating Expense** **159,676,117** **144,501,004**

19

20 **The commission shall collect and report to the family and social services administration**
21 **(FSSA) all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection and reporting requirements**
22 **in 45 CFR 265.**

23

24 **Family and social services administration, division of family resources, shall apply**
25 **all qualifying expenditures for the 21st century scholars program toward Indiana's**
26 **maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy Families**
27 **(TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).**

28

29 **INDIANA INTERNet**

30 **Total Operating Expense** **250,000** **250,000**

31 **POSTSECONDARY CREDIT BEARING PROPRIETARY EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION ACC**

32 **Postsecondary Credit Bearing Proprietary Educational Institution Authorization**

33 **Fund (IC 21-18.5-6-26(b))**

34 **Total Operating Expense** **232,682** **232,682**

35 **Augmentation allowed.**

36 **NEXT GENERATION HOOSIER EDUCATORS**

37 **Next Generation Hoosier Educators Scholarship Fund (IC 21-12-16-3)**

38 **Total Operating Expense** **1,582,400** **3,082,400**

39 **Augmentation allowed.**

40 **NATIONAL GUARD SCHOLARSHIP**

41 **Total Operating Expense** **3,676,240** **3,676,240**

42

43 **The above appropriations for national guard scholarship and any program reserves**
44 **shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program in the 2017-2019**
45 **biennium. If the dollar amounts of eligible awards exceed appropriations and program**
46 **reserves, the commission shall develop a plan to ensure that the total dollar amount**
47 **does not exceed the above appropriations and any program reserves.**

48

49 **LEARN MORE INDIANA**



	<i>FY 2017-2018</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019</i>	<i>Biennial</i>
	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>	<i>Appropriation</i>
1	Total Operating Expense	703,250	703,250
2	STATEWIDE TRANSFER AND TECHNOLOGY		
3	Total Operating Expense	1,051,787	1,051,787
4	WORKFORCE READY GRANTS		
5	Total Operating Expense	2,000,000	2,000,000
6			
7	The above appropriations may be used to provide workforce ready grants to adults		
8	who pursue high value certificates. The commission may also use the above appropriations		
9	to provide outreach to adults who may be eligible to receive workforce ready grants.		
10			
11	FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION		
12	COLUMBUS LEARNING CENTER LEASE PAYMENT		
13	Total Operating Expense	5,202,000	5,202,000
14			
15	FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY		
16	GIGAPOP PROJECT		
17	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
18	Total Operating Expense	672,562	672,562
19	SOUTHERN INDIANA EDUCATIONAL ALLIANCE		
20	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
21	Total Operating Expense	1,057,738	1,057,738
22	DEGREE LINK		
23	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
24	Total Operating Expense	446,438	446,438
25			
26	The above appropriations shall be used for the delivery of Indiana State University		
27	baccalaureate degree programs at Ivy Tech Community College and Vincennes		
28	University locations through Degree Link.		
29			
30	WORKFORCE CENTERS		
31	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
32	Total Operating Expense	710,810	710,810
33	MIDWEST HIGHER EDUCATION COMPACT		
34	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
35	Total Operating Expense	115,000	115,000
36			
37	B. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION		
38			
39	FOR THE STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION		
40	Total Operating Expense	2,500,000	2,500,000
41			
42	The above appropriations for the Indiana state board of education are for the academic		
43	standards project to distribute copies of the academic standards and provide teachers		
44	with curriculum frameworks; for special evaluation and research projects, including		
45	national and international assessments; and for state board administrative expenses.		
46			
47	CHARTER AND INNOVATION NETWORK SCHOOL GRANT PROGRAM (IC 20-24-13)		
48	Total Operating Expense	12,500,000	12,500,000
49	Augmentation allowed.		



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49

FOR THE INDIANA CHARTER SCHOOL BOARD

Total Operating Expense	750,000	750,000
-------------------------	---------	---------

**FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE**

From the General Fund	13,495,125	13,495,125
From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)	395,000	395,000

Augmentation allowed from the Professional Standards Fund.

The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund are for the following purposes:

Personal Services	9,681,652	9,681,652
Other Operating Expense	4,208,473	4,208,473

The above appropriation includes funds to provide state support to educational service centers.

PUBLIC TELEVISION DISTRIBUTION

Total Operating Expense	3,675,000	3,675,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations are for grants for public television. The Indiana Public Broadcasting Stations, Inc., shall submit a distribution plan for the eight Indiana public education television stations that shall be approved by the budget agency after review by the budget committee. Of the above appropriations, at least one seventh of the funds each year shall be distributed equally among all of the public radio stations.

SCHOOL EFFICIENCY INCENTIVE GRANTS

Total Operating Expense	0	5,000,000
-------------------------	---	-----------

STEM PROGRAM ALIGNMENT

Total Operating Expense	1,000,000	1,000,000
-------------------------	-----------	-----------

The above appropriations shall be used to fund research, surveys, and related staff support activities to develop recommendations to improve elementary and secondary student achievement and participation in science, technology, engineering, and math (STEM) subjects throughout Indiana and to improve coordination among the various STEM initiatives. The department of education shall collaborate with the commission for higher education, the department of workforce development, the Indiana economic development corporation, the office of the governor, and the business community regarding programs, procedures, funding, and related policy matters to ensure equal and daily access to a quality, standards-based kindergarten through grade 12 STEM education.

INDIANA BAR FOUNDATION - WE THE PEOPLE

Total Operating Expense	300,000	300,000
-------------------------	---------	---------



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	DUAL IMMERSION PILOT PROGRAM		
2	Total Operating Expense	500,000	500,000
3	RILEY HOSPITAL		
4	Total Operating Expense	250,000	250,000
5	BEST BUDDIES		
6	Total Operating Expense	206,125	206,125
7	PERKINS STATE MATCH		
8	Total Operating Expense	494,000	494,000
9	SCHOOL TRAFFIC SAFETY		
10	Personal Services	250,788	250,788
11	Other Operating Expense	1,695	1,695
12	Augmentation allowed.		
13	EDUCATION LICENSE PLATE FEES		
14	Education License Plate Fees Fund (IC 9-18.5-15)		
15	Total Operating Expense	32,819	32,819
16	ACCREDITATION SYSTEM		
17	Personal Services	497,857	497,857
18	Other Operating Expense	205,007	205,007
19	SPECIAL EDUCATION (S-5)		
20	Total Operating Expense	24,070,000	24,070,000
21			
22	The above appropriations for special education are made under IC 20-35-6-2.		
23			
24	SPECIAL EDUCATION EXCISE		
25	Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax Funds (IC 20-35-4-4)		
26	Personal Services	145,406	145,406
27	Other Operating Expense	241,121	241,121
28	Augmentation allowed.		
29	CAREER PATHWAYS		
30	Total Operating Expense	1,500,000	1,500,000
31	CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION		
32	Personal Services	1,144,829	1,144,829
33	Other Operating Expense	68,074	68,074
34			
35	TEACHERS' SOCIAL SECURITY AND RETIREMENT DISTRIBUTION		
36	Total Operating Expense	2,403,792	2,403,792
37			
38	The above appropriations shall be distributed by the department of education on a		
39	monthly basis and in approximately equal payments to special education cooperatives,		
40	area career and technical education schools, and other governmental entities that		
41	received state teachers' Social Security distributions for certified education personnel		
42	(excluding the certified education personnel funded through federal grants) during the		
43	fiscal year beginning July 1, 1992, and ending June 30, 1993, and for the units under		
44	the Indiana state teachers' retirement fund, the amount they received during the		
45	2002-2003 state fiscal year for teachers' retirement. If the total amount to be distributed		
46	is greater than the total appropriation, the department of education shall reduce each		
47	entity's distribution proportionately.		
48			
49	DISTRIBUTION FOR TUITION SUPPORT		



1 **Total Operating Expense** **7,011,000,000** **7,130,000,000**

2

3 **The above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are to be distributed**
4 **for tuition support, complexity grants, special education programs, career and technical**
5 **education programs, honor grants, Mitch Daniels early graduation scholarships, and**
6 **choice scholarships in accordance with a statute enacted for this purpose during**
7 **the 2017 session of the general assembly.**

8

9 **If the above appropriations for distribution for tuition support are more than are**
10 **required under this SECTION, any excess shall revert to the general fund.**

11

12 **The above appropriations for tuition support shall be made each fiscal year under a**
13 **schedule set by the budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule**
14 **shall provide for at least twelve (12) payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at**
15 **least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the payments in each fiscal year**
16 **shall equal the amount required under the statute enacted for the purpose referred**
17 **to above.**

18

19 **DISTRIBUTION FOR SUMMER SCHOOL**

20 **Other Operating Expense** **18,360,000** **18,360,000**

21

22 **It is the intent of the 2017 general assembly that the above appropriations for summer**
23 **school shall be the total allowable state expenditure for the program. Therefore, if**
24 **the expected disbursements are anticipated to exceed the total appropriation for that**
25 **state fiscal year, then the department of education shall reduce the distributions**
26 **proportionately.**

27

28 **ADULT LEARNERS**

29 **Total Operating Expense** **42,504,250** **42,504,250**

30 **EARLY INTERVENTION PROGRAM AND READING DIAGNOSTIC ASSESSMENT**

31 **Total Operating Expense** **4,012,000** **4,012,000**

32

33 **The above appropriations for the early intervention program may be used for grants to**
34 **local school corporations for grant proposals for early intervention programs.**

35

36 **The above appropriations may be used by the department of education for the**
37 **reading diagnostic assessment and subsequent remedial programs or activities. The**
38 **reading diagnostic assessment program, as approved by the board, is to be made available**
39 **on a voluntary basis to all Indiana public and accredited nonpublic school first**
40 **and second grade students upon the approval of the governing body of the school**
41 **corporations or the accredited nonpublic school. The board shall determine how the**
42 **funds will be distributed for the assessment and related remediation. The department**
43 **or its representative shall provide progress reports on the assessment as requested**
44 **by the board.**

45

46 **NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM**

47 **Total Operating Expense** **5,125,000** **5,125,000**

48

49 **CURRICULAR MATERIAL REIMBURSEMENT**



1 **Total Operating Expense** **39,000,000** **39,000,000**
 2

3 **Before a school corporation or an accredited nonpublic school may receive a distribution**
 4 **under the textbook reimbursement program, the school corporation or accredited nonpublic**
 5 **school shall provide to the department the requirements established in IC 20-33-5-2.**
 6 **The department shall provide to the family and social services administration (FSSA)**
 7 **all data required for FSSA to meet the data collection reporting requirement in 45**
 8 **CFR 265. The family and social services administration, division of family resources,**
 9 **shall apply all qualifying expenditures for the textbook reimbursement program toward**
 10 **Indiana's maintenance of effort under the federal Temporary Assistance for Needy**
 11 **Families (TANF) program (45 CFR 260 et seq.).**

12
 13 **TESTING**
 14 **Total Operating Expense** **26,300,000** **26,300,000**
 15

16 **The above appropriations are for summative assessments (including special education**
 17 **alternate assessments) in English, language arts, mathematics (grades 3 through**
 18 **8 and 10), social studies (grades 5 and 7), and science (grades 4, 6, and 10), the**
 19 **IREAD-3 test (grade 3), and the end-of-course tests (GQE) for algebra I and English 10.**

20
 21 **REMEDIATION TESTING**
 22 **Total Operating Expense** **12,310,000** **12,310,000**
 23

24 **The above appropriations for remediation testing are for grants to public and accredited**
 25 **nonpublic schools through the department of education. Public and accredited nonpublic**
 26 **schools shall use the grants to fund formative tests to identify students who require**
 27 **remediation. Prior to distribution to public and accredited nonpublic schools, the**
 28 **grant amounts and formula shall be submitted to the state board of education and**
 29 **the budget agency for review and approval, and the department of education shall**
 30 **provide a report to the budget committee.**

31
 32 **The above appropriations for remediation testing includes \$310,000 each fiscal year**
 33 **for the department of education to pay for college and career readiness examinations.**

34
 35 **ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAM**
 36 **Other Operating Expense** **5,200,000** **5,200,000**
 37

38 **The above appropriations for the Advanced Placement Program are to provide funding**
 39 **for students of accredited public and nonpublic schools to take the College Board**
 40 **Advanced Placement math, English, and science exams and to supplement any federal funds**
 41 **awarded for non-math-and-science and English Advanced Placement exams taken by students**
 42 **qualified for the Free or Reduced Price Lunch program. Any remaining funds available after**
 43 **exam fees have been paid shall be prioritized for use by teachers of math and science**
 44 **Advanced Placement courses to attend professional development training for those courses.**

45
 46 **PSAT PROGRAM**
 47 **Other Operating Expense** **1,900,000** **2,200,000**
 48

49 **The above appropriations for the PSAT program are to provide funding for students**



1 of accredited public and nonpublic schools in grade 10 and 11 to take the PSAT exam.

2
3 **NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING PROGRAM**

4 Personal Services	77,559	77,559
5 Other Operating Expense	14,922,441	17,422,441

6
7 The above appropriations for the Non-English Speaking Program are for students who
8 have a primary language other than English and limited English proficiency, as determined
9 by using a standard proficiency examination that has been approved by the department
10 of education.

11
12 The grant amount is \$300 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2018 and \$350
13 per limited English proficiency student in FY 2019. It is the intent of the 2017 general
14 assembly that the above appropriations for the Non-English Speaking Program shall be
15 the total allowable state expenditure for the program. If the expected distributions
16 are anticipated to exceed the total appropriations for the state fiscal year, the department
17 of education shall reduce each school corporation's and charter school's distribution
18 proportionately.

19
20 **GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

21 Personal Services	81,420	81,420
22 Other Operating Expense	12,466,676	12,966,676

23
24 In FY 2019, \$500,000 shall be made available to school corporations and charter
25 schools to purchase verbal and quantitative reasoning tests to be administered to
26 all students within the corporation or charter school that are enrolled in kindergarten,
27 second grade, and fifth grade.

28
29 **PRIMETIME**

30 Personal Services	73,428	73,428
31 Other Operating Expense	81,102	81,102

32 **DRUG FREE SCHOOLS**

33 Total Operating Expense	36,656	36,656
----------------------------	--------	--------

34 **ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION**

35 Total Operating Expense	6,142,909	6,142,909
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

36
37 The above appropriations include funding to provide \$7,500 for each child attending
38 a charter school operated by an accredited hospital specializing in the treatment of
39 alcohol or drug abuse. This funding is in addition to tuition support for the charter
40 school.

41
42 **SENATOR DAVID C. FORD EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM (IC 20-20-13)**

43 **Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)**

44 Total Operating Expense	3,086,072	3,086,072
----------------------------	-----------	-----------

45
46 The department shall use the funds to make grants to school corporations to promote
47 student learning through the use of technology. Notwithstanding distribution guidelines
48 in IC 20-20-13, the department shall develop guidelines for distribution of the grants.
49 Up to \$250,000 may be used each year to support the operation of the office of the



1 special assistant to the superintendent of public instruction for technology.

2
3 **SCHOOL BUSINESS OFFICIALS LEADERSHIP ACADEMY**

4 Total Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
----------------------------------	----------------	----------------

5
6 The department shall make available the above appropriations to the Indiana Association
7 of School Business Officials to assist in the creation of an academy designed to
8 strengthen the management and leadership skills of practicing Indiana school business
9 officials.

10
11 **PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS DIVISION**

12 From the General Fund

2,009,257	2,009,257
-----------	-----------

14 From the Professional Standards Fund (IC 20-28-2-10)

842,940	842,940
---------	---------

16 Augmentation allowed from the professional standards fund.

17
18 The amounts specified from the General Fund and the Professional Standards Fund
19 are for the following purposes:

21 Personal Services	1,137,050	1,137,050
22 Other Operating Expense	1,715,147	1,715,147

23
24 The above appropriations for the Professional Standards Division do not include
25 funds to pay stipends for mentor teachers.

26
27 **FOR THE INDIANA PUBLIC RETIREMENT SYSTEM**
28 **TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND DISTRIBUTION**

29 Other Operating Expense	887,900,000	913,900,000
----------------------------	-------------	-------------

30 Augmentation allowed.

31
32 The above appropriations include \$21,700,000 in each fiscal year to fund a thirteenth
33 check. If the amount actually required under the pre-1996 account of the teachers'
34 retirement fund for actual benefits for the Post Retirement Pension Increases that
35 are funded on a "pay as you go" basis plus the base benefits under the pre-1996
36 account of the teachers' retirement fund is:

- 37 (1) greater than the above appropriations for a year, after notice to the governor
38 and the budget agency of the deficiency, the above appropriation for the year shall
39 be augmented from the state general fund. Any augmentation shall be included in
40 the required pension stabilization calculation under IC 5-10.4; or
41 (2) less than the above appropriations for a year, the excess shall be retained in the
42 state general fund. The portion of the benefit funded by the annuity account and
43 the actuarially funded Post Retirement Pension Increases shall not be part of this
44 calculation.

45
46 **C. OTHER EDUCATION**

47
48 **FOR THE EDUCATION EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD**

49 Personal Services	709,180	709,180
----------------------	---------	---------



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Other Operating Expense	257,305	257,305
2			
3	FOR THE STATE LIBRARY		
4	Personal Services	2,397,624	2,397,624
5	Other Operating Expense	203,611	203,611
6	STATEWIDE LIBRARY SERVICES		
7	Total Operating Expense	1,274,428	1,274,428
8			
9	The above appropriations for statewide library services will be used to provide		
10	services to libraries across the state. These services may include, but will not		
11	be limited to, programs, including Wheels, I*Ask, and professional development.		
12	The state library shall identify statewide library services that are to be provided		
13	by a vendor. Those services identified by the library shall be procured through		
14	a competitive process using one (1) or more requests for proposals covering the		
15	service.		
16			
17	LIBRARY SERVICES FOR THE BLIND - ELECTRONIC NEWSLINES		
18	Other Operating Expense	150,000	150,000
19	ACADEMY OF SCIENCE		
20	Total Operating Expense	7,046	7,046
21			
22	FOR THE ARTS COMMISSION		
23	Personal Services	510,223	510,223
24	Other Operating Expense	2,866,169	2,866,169
25			
26	The above appropriations to the arts commission includes \$650,000 each year to		
27	provide grants under IC 4-23-2.5 to:		
28	(1) the arts organizations that have most recently qualified for general operating		
29	support as major arts organizations as determined by the arts commission; and		
30	(2) the significant regional organizations that have most recently qualified		
31	for general operating support as mid-major arts organizations, as determined		
32	by the arts commission and its regional re-granting partners.		
33			
34	FOR THE HISTORICAL BUREAU		
35	Personal Services	322,346	322,346
36	Other Operating Expense	1,674	1,674
37	HISTORICAL MARKER PROGRAM		
38	Total Operating Expense	10,175	10,175
39			
40	SECTION 10. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]		
41			
42	DISTRIBUTIONS		
43			
44	FOR THE AUDITOR OF STATE		
45	GAMING TAX		
46	Total Operating Expense	66,328,183	66,328,183
47			
48	SECTION 11. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]		
49			



1 The following allocations of federal funds are available for career and technical
2 education under the Carl D. Perkins Career and Technical Education Act of 2006
3 (20 U.S.C. 2301 et seq. for Career and Technical Education). These funds shall be
4 received by the state board of education, and may be allocated by the budget agency
5 after consultation with the board of education and any other state agencies, commissions,
6 or organizations required by state law. Funds shall be allocated to these agencies
7 in accordance with the allocations specified below:

8
9 STATE PROGRAMS AND LEADERSHIP

10 1,878,242 1,878,242

11 SECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS

12 15,796,838 15,796,838

13 POSTSECONDARY VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS

14 7,500,345 7,500,345

15
16 SECTION 12. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

17
18 In accordance with IC 20-20-38, the budget agency, with the advice of the board
19 of education and the budget committee, may proportionately augment or reduce
20 an allocation of federal funds made under SECTION 11 of this act.

21
22 SECTION 13. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

23
24 Utility bills for the month of June, travel claims covering the period June 16 to
25 June 30, payroll for the period of the last half of June, any interdepartmental
26 bills for supplies or services for the month of June, and any other miscellaneous
27 expenses incurred during the period June 16 to June 30 shall be charged to the
28 appropriation for the succeeding year. No interdepartmental bill shall be recorded
29 as a refund of expenditure to any current year allotment account for supplies or
30 services rendered or delivered at any time during the preceding June period.

31
32 SECTION 14. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

33
34 The budget agency, under IC 4-10-11, IC 4-12-1-13, and IC 4-13-1, in cooperation
35 with the Indiana department of administration, may fix the amount of reimbursement
36 for traveling expenses (other than transportation) for travel within the limits of Indiana.
37 This amount may not exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses incurred. A
38 person in travel status, as defined by the state travel policies and procedures established
39 by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency, is entitled to a meal
40 allowance not to exceed during any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal
41 allowances established by the federal Internal Revenue Service.

42
43 All appropriations provided by this act or any other statute, for traveling and
44 hotel expenses for any department, officer, agent, employee, person, trustee, or
45 commissioner, are to be used only for travel within the state of Indiana, unless
46 those expenses are incurred in traveling outside the state of Indiana on trips that
47 previously have received approval as required by the state travel policies and
48 procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and the budget
49 agency. With the required approval, a reimbursement for out-of-state travel expenses



1 may be granted in an amount not to exceed actual lodging and miscellaneous expenses
2 incurred. A person in travel status is entitled to a meal allowance not to exceed during
3 any twenty-four (24) hour period the standard meal allowances established by the
4 federal Internal Revenue Service for properly approved travel within the continental
5 United States and a minimum of \$50 during any twenty-four (24) hour period for
6 properly approved travel outside the continental United States. However, while
7 traveling in Japan, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$90 for any
8 twenty-four (24) hour period. While traveling in Korea and Taiwan, the minimum
9 meal allowance shall not be less than \$85 for any twenty-four (24) hour period.
10 While traveling in Singapore, China, Great Britain, Germany, the Netherlands, and
11 France, the minimum meal allowance shall not be less than \$65 for any twenty-four
12 (24) hour period.

13
14 In the case of the state supported institutions of postsecondary education, approval
15 for out-of-state travel may be given by the chief executive officer of the institution,
16 or the chief executive officer's authorized designee, for the chief executive officer's
17 respective personnel.

18
19 Before reimbursing overnight travel expenses, the auditor of state shall require
20 documentation as prescribed in the state travel policies and procedures established
21 by the Indiana department of administration and the budget agency. No appropriation
22 from any fund may be construed as authorizing the payment of any sum in excess of
23 the standard mileage rates for personally owned transportation equipment established
24 by the federal Internal Revenue Service when used in the discharge of state business.
25 The Indiana department of administration and the budget agency may adopt policies
26 and procedures relative to the reimbursement of travel and moving expenses of new
27 state employees and the reimbursement of travel expenses of prospective employees
28 who are invited to interview with the state.

29
30 **SECTION 15. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

31
32 Notwithstanding IC 4-10-11-2.1, the salary per diem of members of boards, commissions,
33 and councils who are entitled to a salary per diem is equal to \$100 per day. However,
34 members of boards, commissions, or councils who receive an annual or a monthly salary
35 paid by the state are not entitled to the salary per diem provided in IC 4-10-11-2.1.

36
37 **SECTION 16. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

38
39 No payment for personal services shall be made by the auditor of state unless the
40 payment has been approved by the budget agency or the designee of the budget agency.

41
42 **SECTION 17. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

43
44 No warrant for operating expenses, capital outlay, or fixed charges shall be issued to
45 any department or an institution unless the receipts of the department or institution
46 have been deposited into the state treasury for the month. However, if a department or
47 an institution has more than \$10,000 in daily receipts, the receipts shall be deposited
48 into the state treasury daily.



1 SECTION 18. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

2
3 In case of loss by fire or any other cause involving any state institution or department,
4 the proceeds derived from the settlement of any claim for the loss shall be deposited in
5 the state treasury, and the amount deposited is hereby reappropriated to the institution
6 or department for the purpose of replacing the loss. If it is determined that the loss shall
7 not be replaced, any funds received from the settlement of a claim shall be deposited
8 into the state general fund.
9

10 SECTION 19. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

11
12 If an agency has computer equipment in excess of the needs of that agency, then the
13 excess computer equipment may be sold under the provisions of surplus property sales,
14 and the proceeds of the sale or sales shall be deposited in the state treasury. The amount
15 so deposited is hereby reappropriated to that agency for other operating expenses of the
16 then current year, if approved by the director of the budget agency.
17

18 SECTION 20. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

19
20 This act does not authorize any rehabilitation and repairs to any state buildings,
21 nor does it allow that any obligations be incurred for lands and structures, without
22 the prior approval of the budget director or the director's designee. This SECTION
23 does not apply to contracts for the state universities supported in whole or in part
24 by state funds.
25

26 SECTION 21. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

27
28 If an agency has an annual appropriation fixed by law, and if the agency also receives
29 an appropriation in this act for the same function or program, the appropriation in
30 this act supersedes any other appropriations and is the total appropriation for the
31 agency for that program or function.
32

33 SECTION 22. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

34
35 The balance of any appropriation or funds heretofore placed or remaining to the
36 credit of any division of the state of Indiana, and any appropriation or funds provided
37 in this act placed to the credit of any division of the state of Indiana, the powers,
38 duties, and functions whereof are assigned and transferred to any department for
39 salaries, maintenance, operation, construction, or other expenses in the exercise
40 of such powers, duties, and functions, shall be transferred to the credit of the
41 department to which such assignment and transfer is made, and the same shall be
42 available for the objects and purposes for which appropriated originally.
43

44 SECTION 23. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

45
46 The director of the division of procurement of the Indiana department of administration,
47 or any other person or agency authorized to make purchases of equipment, shall not
48 honor any requisition for the purchase of an automobile that is to be paid for from any
49 appropriation made by this act or any other act, unless the following facts are shown



1 to the satisfaction of the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or
2 the commissioner's designee:

3 (1) In the case of an elected state officer, it shall be shown that the duties of the
4 office require driving about the state of Indiana in the performance of official duty.

5 (2) In the case of department or commission heads, it shall be shown that the statutory
6 duties imposed in the discharge of the office require traveling a greater distance
7 than one thousand (1,000) miles each month or that they are subject to official duty
8 call at all times.

9 (3) In the case of employees, it shall be shown that the major portion of the duties
10 assigned to the employee require travel on state business in excess of one thousand
11 (1,000) miles each month, or that the vehicle is identified by the agency as an integral
12 part of the job assignment.

13
14 In computing the number of miles required to be driven by a department head or an
15 employee, the distance between the individual's home and office or designated official
16 station is not to be considered as a part of the total. Department heads shall annually
17 submit justification for the continued assignment of each vehicle in their department,
18 which shall be reviewed by the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration,
19 or the commissioner's designee. There shall be an insignia permanently affixed on
20 each side of all state owned cars, designating the cars as being state owned. However,
21 this requirement does not apply to state owned cars driven by elected state officials
22 or to cases where the commissioner of the Indiana department of administration or
23 the commissioner's designee determines that affixing insignia on state owned cars
24 would hinder or handicap the persons driving the cars in the performance of their
25 official duties.

26
27 **SECTION 24. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

28
29 When budget agency approval or review is required under this act, the budget agency
30 may refer to the budget committee any budgetary or fiscal matter for an advisory
31 recommendation. The budget committee may hold hearings and take any actions
32 authorized by IC 4-12-1-11, and may make an advisory recommendation to the budget
33 agency.

34
35 **SECTION 25. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

36
37 The governor of the state of Indiana is solely authorized to accept on behalf of the
38 state any and all federal funds available to the state of Indiana. Federal funds
39 received under this SECTION are appropriated for purposes specified by the federal
40 government, subject to allotment by the budget agency. The provisions of this
41 SECTION and all other SECTIONS concerning the acceptance, disbursement,
42 review, and approval of any grant, loan, or gift made by the federal government
43 or any other source to the state or its agencies and political subdivisions shall
44 apply, notwithstanding any other law.

45
46 **SECTION 26. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

47
48 Federal funds received as revenue by a state agency or department are not available
49 to the agency or department for expenditure until allotment has been made by the



1 budget agency under IC 4-12-1-12(d).

2

3 SECTION 27. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

4

5 A contract or an agreement for personal services or other services may not be
6 entered into by any agency or department of state government without the approval
7 of the budget agency or the designee of the budget director.

8

9 SECTION 28. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

10

11 Except in those cases where a specific appropriation has been made to cover the
12 payments for any of the following, the auditor of state shall transfer, from the
13 personal services appropriations for each of the various agencies and departments,
14 necessary payments for Social Security, public employees' retirement, health
15 insurance, life insurance, and any other similar payments directed by the budget
16 agency.

17

18 SECTION 29. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

19

20 Subject to SECTION 24 of this act as it relates to the budget committee, the budget
21 agency with the approval of the governor may withhold allotments of any or all
22 appropriations contained in this act for the 2017-2019 biennium, if it is considered
23 necessary to do so in order to prevent a deficit financial situation.

24

25 SECTION 30. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

26

27 CONSTRUCTION

28

29 For the 2017-2019 biennium, the following amounts, from the funds listed as follows,
30 are appropriated to provide for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation,
31 repair, purchase, rental, and sale of state properties, capital lease rentals, and the
32 purchase and sale of land, including equipment for these properties and other projects
33 as specified.

34

35 State General Fund - Lease Rentals

36

316,760,031

37 State General Fund - Construction

38

343,754,954

39 Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)

40

24,863,180

41 State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)

42

3,327,000

43 Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)

44

1,495,000

45 Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)

46

3,600,000

47 Veterans' Home Building Fund (IC 10-17-9-7)

48

2,120,000

49 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)



1		39,614,795	
2	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)		
3		4,600,000	
4	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)		
5		25,000,000	
6			
7	TOTAL	765,134,960	

8
9 The allocations provided under this SECTION are made from the state general fund,
10 unless specifically authorized from other designated funds by this act. The budget
11 agency, with the approval of the governor, in approving the allocation of funds pursuant
12 to this SECTION, shall consider, as funds are available, allocations for the following
13 specific uses, purposes, and projects:
14

15 **A. GENERAL GOVERNMENT**

16
17 **FOR THE STATE BUDGET AGENCY**

18	Airport Facilities Leases		29,548,602
19	Stadium Lease Rental		131,032,945
20	Convention Center Lease Rental		48,918,732
21	State Fair Lease Rental		8,536,075
22	Indiana Motorsports Commission		14,000,000
23	Northwest Indiana Regional Development Authority		18,000,000

24
25 **DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION**

26	Preventive Maintenance		9,784,334
27	Repair and Rehabilitation		17,009,520

28 **DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION - LEASES**

29 **General Fund**

30	Wabash Valley Correctional Facility Capital Lease		41,782,754
31	New Castle Correctional Facility Capital Lease		24,940,923
32	Tobacco Master Settlement Agreement Fund (IC 4-12-1-14.3)		
33	Evansville State Hospital Capital Lease		7,841,050
34	Southeast Regional Treatment Center Capital Lease		10,856,282
35	Logansport State Hospital Capital Lease		6,165,848

36 **STATE LIBRARY**

37	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,404,000
----	---------------------------	--	-----------

38 **INDIANA STATE FAIR**

39	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,000,000
----	---------------------------	--	-----------

40
41 **B. PUBLIC SAFETY**

42
43 **(1) LAW ENFORCEMENT**

44
45 **INDIANA STATE POLICE**

46 **General Fund**

47	State Police Lab		30,000,000
48	Preventive Maintenance		1,266,998
49	State Police Building Account (IC 9-14-14-4)		



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,327,000
2	FORENSIC LAB		
3	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,092,760
4	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING BOARD		
5	Law Enforcement Academy Fund (IC 5-2-1-13)		
6	Preventive Maintenance		400,000
7	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,095,000
8	ADJUTANT GENERAL		
9	Preventive Maintenance		1,660,500
10	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,259,150
11			
12	(2) CORRECTIONS		
13			
14	DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTION		
15	Preventive Maintenance		100,000
16	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
17	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,150,000
18	STATE PRISON		
19	Preventive Maintenance		1,100,000
20	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
21	Repair and Rehabilitation		4,150,000
22	PENDLETON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
23	Preventive Maintenance		1,300,000
24	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
25	Repair and Rehabilitation		500,000
26	WOMEN'S PRISON		
27	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
28	NEW CASTLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
29	Preventive Maintenance		150,000
30	PUTNAMVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
31	Preventive Maintenance		800,000
32	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
33	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,830,000
34	INDIANAPOLIS RE-ENTRY EDUCATION FACILITY		
35	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
36	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
37	Repair and Rehabilitation		160,000
38	BRANCHVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
39	Preventive Maintenance		360,000
40	WESTVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
41	Preventive Maintenance		1,040,000
42	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
43	Repair and Rehabilitation		850,000
44	ROCKVILLE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
45	Preventive Maintenance		500,000
46	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
47	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,227,440
48	PLAINFIELD CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
49	Preventive Maintenance		950,000



	<i>FY 2017-2018 Appropriation</i>	<i>FY 2018-2019 Appropriation</i>	<i>Biennial Appropriation</i>
1	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
2	Repair and Rehabilitation		3,840,000
3	RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSTIC CENTER		
4	Preventive Maintenance		210,000
5	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
6	Repair and Rehabilitation		250,000
7	CORRECTIONAL INDUSTRIAL FACILITY		
8	Preventive Maintenance		600,000
9	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
10	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,750,000
11	WABASH VALLEY CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
12	Preventive Maintenance		527,354
13	CHAIN O' LAKES CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
14	Preventive Maintenance		90,000
15	MADISON CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
16	Preventive Maintenance		315,000
17	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
18	Repair and Rehabilitation		450,000
19	MIAMI CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
20	Preventive Maintenance		900,000
21	CAMP SUMMIT CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
22	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
23	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
24	Repair and Rehabilitation		350,000
25	EDINBURGH CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
26	Preventive Maintenance		80,000
27	PENDLETON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
28	Preventive Maintenance		300,000
29	Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)		
30	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,192,256
31	NORTH CENTRAL JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
32	Preventive Maintenance		120,000
33	MADISON JUVENILE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY		
34	Preventive Maintenance		435,000
35			
36	C. CONSERVATION AND ENVIRONMENT		
37			
38	DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES - GENERAL ADMINISTRATION		
39	Preventive Maintenance		100,000
40	Repair and Rehabilitation		592,290
41	FISH AND WILDLIFE		
42	Preventive Maintenance		3,100,000
43	Repair and Rehabilitation		923,625
44	FORESTRY		
45	Preventive Maintenance		3,050,000
46	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,800,000
47	NATURE PRESERVES		
48	Preventive Maintenance		1,173,228
49	Repair and Rehabilitation		607,769



1	OUTDOOR RECREATION	
2	Preventive Maintenance	70,000
3	Repair and Rehabilitation	350,000
4	STATE PARKS AND RESERVOIR MANAGEMENT	
5	Preventive Maintenance	4,343,358
6	Repair and Rehabilitation	14,461,524
7	Ouabache State Park Fire Tower Repair	100,000
8	Cigarette Tax Fund (IC 6-7-1-28.1)	
9	Preventive Maintenance	3,600,000
10	DIVISION OF WATER	
11	Preventive Maintenance	167,000
12	Repair and Rehabilitation	2,814,836
13	ENFORCEMENT	
14	Preventive Maintenance	540,000
15	Repair and Rehabilitation	206,050
16	ENTOMOLOGY	
17	Preventive Maintenance	275,000
18	INDIANA STATE MUSEUM AND HISTORIC SITES CORPORATION	
19	Preventive Maintenance	2,273,767
20	Repair and Rehabilitation	3,332,760
21	WAR MEMORIALS COMMISSION	
22	Preventive Maintenance	1,234,000
23	Repair and Rehabilitation	4,992,625
24	KANKAKEE RIVER BASIN COMMISSION	
25	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)	
26	Repair and Rehabilitation	600,000
27		
28	D. TRANSPORTATION	
29		
30	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS	
31	State Highway Fund (IC 8-23-9-54)	
32	Preventive Maintenance	7,500,000
33	Architectural/Engineering Fee Crawfordsville Sub and Salt Building	490,000
34	Brookville Unit and Crawfordsville Sub land purchases	500,000
35	Construction of the Oakland City Unit Building	2,750,000
36	Construction of the Oakland City Unit Salt Building	1,450,000
37	Construction of Logansport Unit Building	2,750,000
38	Materials and Test Phase 1	2,760,000
39	Land Purchases Kokomo Unit Building	300,000
40	Construction of the Crawfordsville Sub Building	6,500,000
41		
42	AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT	
43	Build Indiana Fund (IC 4-30-17)	
44	Airport Development	4,000,000
45		
46	The above appropriations for the Indiana department of transportation are for airport	
47	development and shall be used for the purpose of assisting local airport authorities	
48	and local units of government in matching available federal funds under the airport	
49	improvement program and for matching federal grants for airport planning and for	



1 the other airport studies. Matching grants of aid shall be made in accordance with
 2 the approved annual capital improvements program of the Indiana department of
 3 transportation and with the approval of the governor and the budget agency.

4
 5 **E. FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH, AND VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

6
 7 **(1) FAMILY AND SOCIAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

8
 9 **EVANSVILLE PSYCHIATRIC CHILDREN'S CENTER**

10 Preventive Maintenance 66,000

11 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

12 Repair and Rehabilitation 268,680

13 **EVANSVILLE STATE HOSPITAL**

14 Preventive Maintenance 783,924

15 **MADISON STATE HOSPITAL**

16 Preventive Maintenance 928,208

17 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

18 Repair and Rehabilitation 1,944,438

19 **LOGANSPOUT STATE HOSPITAL**

20 Preventive Maintenance 863,144

21 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

22 Repair and Rehabilitation 5,895,500

23 **RICHMOND STATE HOSPITAL**

24 Preventive Maintenance 1,100,000

25 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

26 Repair and Rehabilitation 677,300

27 **LARUE CARTER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL**

28 Preventive Maintenance 1,833,118

29 **NEURO DIAGNOSTIC INSTITUTE**

30 Preventive Maintenance 100,000

31
 32 **(2) PUBLIC HEALTH**

33
 34 **SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND AND VISUALLY IMPAIRED**

35 Preventive Maintenance 565,714

36 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

37 Repair and Rehabilitation 4,363,626

38 **SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

39 Preventive Maintenance 565,714

40 Postwar Construction Fund (IC 7.1-4-8-1)

41 Repair and Rehabilitation 4,765,555

42
 43 **(3) VETERANS' AFFAIRS**

44
 45 **INDIANA VETERANS' HOME**

46 Veterans' Home Building Fund (IC 10-17-9-7)

47 Preventive Maintenance 1,500,000

48 Repair and Rehabilitation 620,000



1	F. EDUCATION		
2			
3	HIGHER EDUCATION		
4			
5	INDIANA UNIVERSITY - TOTAL SYSTEM		
6	Repair and Rehabilitation		26,257,406
7	IUPUI Sports Development Plan Study	3,000,000	0
8	Old Crescent Renovation - Phase III		20,000,000
9	PURDUE UNIVERSITY - TOTAL SYSTEM		
10	Repair and Rehabilitation		22,502,556
11	Agricultural and Biological Engineering Building Renovation and Addition		20,000,000
12	INDIANA STATE UNIVERSITY		
13	Repair and Rehabilitation		2,782,568
14	Academic Facility Renovation - Phase I		15,000,000
15	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN INDIANA		
16	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,862,672
17	Physical Activities Center Classroom Expansion and Renovation - Phase II		20,000,000
18	BALL STATE UNIVERSITY		
19	Repair and Rehabilitation		5,430,972
20	STEM Health Professions Facilities - Phase II		20,000,000
21	VINCENNES UNIVERSITY		
22	Repair and Rehabilitation		1,813,204
23	Learning Resource Center Renovation		8,000,000
24	Davis Hall & Business Building Renovation		9,500,000
25	Welsh Administration Building Renovation		4,500,000
26	IVY TECH COMMUNITY COLLEGE		
27	Repair and Rehabilitation		6,637,306
28	Kokomo Renovation and Addition		20,000,000

30 **SECTION 31. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

31
32 The budget agency may employ one (1) or more architects or engineers to inspect
33 construction, rehabilitation, and repair projects covered by the appropriations in
34 this act or previous acts.

36 **SECTION 32. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]**

37
38 If any part of a construction or rehabilitation and repair appropriation made by this
39 act or any previous acts has not been allotted or encumbered before the expiration
40 of two (2) biennia, the budget agency may determine that the balance of the appropriation
41 is not available for allotment. The appropriation may be terminated, and the balance
42 may revert to the fund from which the original appropriation was made.

44 **SECTION 33. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]**

45
46 The budget agency may retain balances in the mental health fund at the end of any
47 fiscal year to ensure there are sufficient funds to meet the service needs of the
48 developmentally disabled and the mentally ill in any year.

49



1 SECTION 34. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]

2
3 If the budget director determines at any time during the biennium that the executive
4 branch of state government cannot meet its statutory obligations due to insufficient
5 funds in the general fund, then notwithstanding IC 4-10-18, the budget agency, with
6 the approval of the governor and after review by the budget committee, may transfer
7 from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund to the general
8 fund any additional amount necessary to maintain a positive balance in the general
9 fund.

10 SECTION 35. IC 2-5-1.1-6.5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

11 Sec. 6.5. (a) As used in this section, "agency" includes an agency, an authority, a board, a bureau,
12 a commission, a committee, a department, a division, an institution, or other similar entity created
13 or established by law.

14 (b) The council shall, upon consultation with the governor's office, develop an annual report format
15 taking into consideration, among other things, program budgeting, with the final format to be determined
16 by the council. The format may be distributed to any agency. (as defined in IC 2-5-21-1). The agency shall
17 complete and return a copy in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6 to the legislative council before
18 September 1 of each year for the preceding fiscal year.

19 (b) (c) The council shall distribute one (1) copy to the governor's office, one (1) copy to the budget
20 agency, and three (3) copies to the state library.

21 (c) (d) The reports are a public record and are open to inspection.

22 SECTION 36. IC 2-5-21 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Legislative Evaluation and
23 Oversight of Agencies and Programs).

24 SECTION 37. IC 4-10-18-9 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

25 Sec. 9. If the total state general fund revenues for a state fiscal year, in which a transfer into the fund is
26 made, are less than the level estimated in the budget report prepared in accord with IC 4-12-1-12(a) or
27 (c) IC 4-12-1-12(c) and the shortfall cannot be attributed to a statutory change in the tax rate, the tax base,
28 the fee schedules, or the revenue sources from which the general fund revenue estimate was made, there
29 is appropriated the budget director, with the approval of the governor, may transfer from the fund
30 to the state general fund an amount that may not exceed the lesser of the following two (2) amounts:

- 31 (1) the amount that was transferred into the fund during that state fiscal year. or
- 32 (2) the amount necessary to balance the general fund general operating budget for that state fiscal
33 year.

34 SECTION 38. IC 4-31-11-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

35 Sec. 13. The auditor of state and treasurer of state shall make payments from the development funds upon
36 order of the commission. Money in each fund is continuously appropriated to make these payments.
37 However, the auditor of state and treasurer of state may not transfer money from one (1) development
38 fund to another development fund.

39 SECTION 39. IC 4-35-8.7-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.149-2016, SECTION 15, IS AMENDED TO
40 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The gaming integrity fund is established.

41 (b) The fund shall be administered by the Indiana horse racing commission.

42 (c) The fund consists of gaming integrity fees deposited in the fund under this chapter and money
43 distributed to the fund under IC 4-35-7-12.5 and IC 4-35-7-15. Fifteen percent (15%) of the money
44 deposited in the fund shall be transferred to the Indiana state board of animal health to be used by the state
45 board to pay the costs associated with equine health and equine care programs under IC 15-17.

46 (d) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the
47 obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public funds may be invested.



1 (e) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

2 (f) Money in the fund may be used by the Indiana horse racing commission only for the following
3 purposes:

4 (1) To pay the cost of taking and analyzing equine specimens under IC 4-31-12-6(b) or another law
5 or rule and the cost of any supplies related to the taking or analysis of specimens.

6 (2) To pay dues to the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of the Association
7 of Racing Commissioners International.

8 (3) To provide grants for research for the advancement of equine drug testing. Grants under this
9 subdivision must be approved by the Drug Testing Standards and Practices (DTSP) Committee of
10 the Association of Racing Commissioners International or by the Racing Mediation and Testing
11 Consortium.

12 (4) To pay the costs of post-mortem examinations under IC 4-31-12-10.

13 (5) To pay other costs incurred by the commission to maintain the integrity of pari-mutuel racing.

14 **(g) Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**
15 **carry out the purposes described in subsection (f).**

16 SECTION 40. IC 5-2-1-13 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

17 Sec. 13. (a) There is created a ~~continuing~~ fund which shall be known as the law enforcement academy
18 ~~building~~ fund. The fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9. This fund may be used by the
19 board **for the following:**

20 (1) To acquire for the state of Indiana land and interests in and to land, and to construct upon such
21 land a fully equipped law enforcement academy to consist of classrooms, housing facilities, a
22 cafeteria, firearms ranges, a driving course, and other physical facilities which are deemed necessary
23 in the discretion of the board for the basic, inservice, and advanced training of law enforcement
24 officers in the skills and techniques of law enforcement. ~~Any balance of the fund that is unexpended~~
25 ~~at the end of any fiscal year shall not revert to the general fund but shall be carried forward as an~~
26 ~~appropriation for the next fiscal year.~~

27 (2) Expenditures may be made by the board for, among other things, all expenses required for land
28 acquisition and transfer, including but not limited to personal services, appraisers fees, and the cost
29 of acquiring any interest in land and the construction and maintenance of improvements thereon.

30 **(3) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.**

31 **(4) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.**

32 **(5) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the**
33 **minimum standards established by the board.**

34 **(6) Personal services, as authorized by the board, with the approval of the governor.**

35 **(7) Any other purpose necessary to carry out this chapter, as determined by the board.**

36 (b) The budget agency may, with the approval of the board and the governor, make allocations and
37 transfers of funds appropriated by the general assembly to state agencies having jurisdiction and control
38 over land acquired by the board for the purposes stated ~~herein~~; **in this section**, except that ~~such these~~
39 allocations and transfers ~~shall may~~ not be made in the acquisition of land which has been declared surplus
40 land of the state pursuant to statute.

41 (c) The board is ~~hereby~~ further authorized to acquire ~~said~~ land **for the purposes of this section** and
42 law enforcement academy buildings by gift, donation, bequest, devise, exchange, purchase, or eminent
43 domain, or other means. However, any money or proceeds from gifts, bequests, grants, or other donations
44 shall be deposited in a special donation fund, which is ~~hereby~~ **must be** established for the purposes
45 ~~outlined described~~ in this section, for the use of the board to accomplish ~~said~~ **the purposes of this**
46 **section**. No part of ~~said~~ **the** special donation fund ~~shall revert~~ **reverts** to the general fund ~~of the state~~
47 unless specified by the donor as a condition to ~~his~~ **the donor's** gift. All land and academy buildings,



1 however acquired, shall become the property of the state.

2 (b) There is created a continuing fund which shall be known as the law enforcement training fund. The
3 fund consists of amounts deposited under IC 33-37-7-9. The board is further authorized to accept gifts
4 and grants of money, services, or property to supplement the law enforcement training fund and to use
5 the same for any purpose consistent with the authorized uses of said fund. This fund may be used by the
6 board for the following purposes:

7 (1) Building and grounds maintenance for the law enforcement academy.

8 (2) Training equipment and supplies necessary to operate the law enforcement academy.

9 (3) Aid to approved law enforcement training schools certified as having met or exceeded the
10 minimum standards established by the board.

11 (4) Personal services, as authorized by the board with the approval of the governor.

12 (5) Any other purpose necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter, as determined by the
13 board.

14 SECTION 41. IC 5-2-1-15, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2007, SECTION 74, IS AMENDED TO READ
15 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 15. (a) The facilities of the law enforcement academy
16 shall be available to any law enforcement agency of the state, or any of its political subdivisions, subject
17 to the rules of the board.

18 (b) Any law enforcement agency of the state, any of its political subdivisions, or any board certified
19 training center may conduct training:

20 (1) for the law enforcement agency of any political subdivision in Indiana; and

21 (2) in facilities other than those of the law enforcement academy;

22 if the minimum standards established by the board are met or exceeded.

23 (c) A law enforcement agency or a board certified training center conducting approved local training
24 under subsection (b) shall may be entitled to a per capita allowance from the law enforcement training
25 fund to defray such portions of the cost of basic training as shall be approved by the board. Such per
26 capita allowance shall be earmarked and expended only for law enforcement training.

27 (d) The facilities of the law enforcement academy shall be available for the training of railroad police,
28 prison and industrial plant guards, postsecondary educational institution safety and security personnel,
29 whether public or private, **for the training of any law enforcement agency from outside Indiana**, and
30 **for the training of** such other enforcement related groups as shall be approved by the board, upon terms
31 and conditions established by the board. Railroad police, **any law enforcement agency from outside**
32 **Indiana**, and nongovernmental enforcement related groups qualifying to use the facilities of the academy
33 under the rules of the board shall be required to reimburse the law enforcement training fund for the cost
34 of such training.

35 (e) The facilities of the law enforcement academy may be used for the training of firefighting personnel
36 where the subject matter of the training relates to duties which involve law enforcement related conduct.
37 Such training shall be conducted upon terms and conditions established by the board. However, no
38 volunteer firefighter is required to attend training at the academy.

39 (f) The cost of the mandatory basic training conducted by the board at the facilities of the law
40 enforcement academy shall be paid out of the law enforcement training fund; if the trainees have been
41 previously appointed and are on the payroll of a law enforcement department or agency. **and** all other
42 training programs authorized by this chapter and conducted at the law enforcement training academy,
43 including the mandatory basic training course when attended by trainees who have been investigated and
44 approved but not yet hired by a law enforcement agency, are subject to fee schedules and charges for
45 tuition, lodging, meals, instructors, training materials, and any other items or services established by the
46 board, **including amounts needed to recoup corresponding marginal and fixed costs. The costs and**
47 **the fee schedule must be an annual schedule for the state fiscal year and must be approved by the**



1 **budget director.**

2 SECTION 42. IC 5-2-8-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.164-2014, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ
3 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) The following definitions apply in this section:

4 (1) "Abuse" means:

5 (A) conduct that causes bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage to property; or

6 (B) a threat of conduct that would cause bodily injury (as defined in IC 35-31.5-2-29) or damage
7 to property.

8 (2) "County law enforcement agency" includes:

9 (A) postsecondary educational institution police officers appointed under IC 21-17-5 or
10 IC 21-39-4; and

11 (B) school corporation police officers appointed under IC 20-26-16.

12 (b) There is established in each county a county law enforcement continuing education program. The
13 program is funded by amounts appropriated under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6.

14 (c) A county law enforcement agency receiving amounts based upon claims for law enforcement
15 continuing education funds under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 shall deposit each fee collected into the
16 county law enforcement continuing education fund.

17 (d) Distribution of money in the county law enforcement continuing education fund shall be made to
18 a county law enforcement agency without the necessity of first obtaining an appropriation from the county
19 fiscal body.

20 (e) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in a county law
21 enforcement continuing education fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit
22 shall, at the end of a county's fiscal year, be deposited by the county auditor in the law enforcement
23 ~~training academy~~ fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~: **IC 5-2-1-13.**

24 (f) To make a claim under IC 33-37-8-6, a law enforcement agency shall submit to the fiscal body a
25 verified statement of cause numbers for fees collected that are attributable to the law enforcement efforts
26 of that agency.

27 (g) A law enforcement agency shall submit a claim for fees under this section in the same county fiscal
28 year in which the fees are collected under IC 33-37-4.

29 (h) A county law enforcement agency program shall provide to each law enforcement officer employed
30 by the county and may provide to each law enforcement officer employed by a city or town law
31 enforcement agency within the county continuing education concerning the following:

32 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary
33 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.

34 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.

35 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:

36 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and

37 (B) promote the safety of a victim.

38 (4) Information about the nature and extent of abuse.

39 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse, including the
40 U nonimmigrant visa created under the federal Victims of Trafficking and Violence Protection Act
41 of 2000 (P.L. 106-386).

42 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.

43 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.

44 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.

45 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.

46 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent
47 injunctions.



- 1 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.
- 2 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.
- 3 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.
- 4 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.
- 5 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in
- 6 the child's home.
- 7 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).
- 8 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.
- 9 (18) Performing cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the Heimlich maneuver.
- 10 (19) Cultural diversity awareness that includes an understanding of cultural issues related to race,
- 11 religion, gender, age, domestic violence, national origin, and physical and mental disabilities.

12 (i) A county law enforcement agency may enter into an agreement with other law enforcement
 13 agencies to provide the continuing education required by this section and section 2(f) of this chapter.

14 SECTION 43. IC 5-2-8-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:
 15 Sec. 5. (a) There is established the state police training fund. The fund consists of amounts collected
 16 under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the state police
 17 department.

18 (b) If the state police department files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a city or
 19 town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county auditor
 20 shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the state police department into the
 21 state police training fund established under this section.

22 (c) Claims against the state police training fund must be submitted in accordance with IC 5-11-10.

23 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the state
 24 police training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit shall, at the end
 25 of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy** fund established under
 26 ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~; **IC 5-2-1-13**.

27 (e) As used in this subsection, "abuse" has the meaning set forth in section 1(a) of this chapter. As a
 28 part of the state police department's in-service training, the department shall provide to each law
 29 enforcement officer employed by the department continuing education concerning the following:

- 30 (1) Duties of a law enforcement officer in enforcing restraining orders, protective orders, temporary
- 31 injunctions, and permanent injunctions involving abuse.
- 32 (2) Guidelines for making felony and misdemeanor arrests in cases involving abuse.
- 33 (3) Techniques for handling incidents of abuse that:
 - 34 (A) minimize the likelihood of injury to the law enforcement officer; and
 - 35 (B) promote the safety of a victim.
- 36 (4) Information about the nature and extent of the abuse.
- 37 (5) Information about the legal rights of and remedies available to victims of abuse.
- 38 (6) How to document and collect evidence in an abuse case.
- 39 (7) The legal consequences of abuse.
- 40 (8) The impact on children of law enforcement intervention in abuse cases.
- 41 (9) Services and facilities available to victims of abuse and abusers.
- 42 (10) Verification of restraining orders, protective orders, temporary injunctions, and permanent
- 43 injunctions.
- 44 (11) Policies concerning arrest or release of suspects in abuse cases.
- 45 (12) Emergency assistance to victims of abuse and criminal justice options for victims of abuse.
- 46 (13) Landlord-tenant concerns in abuse cases.
- 47 (14) The taking of an abused child into protective custody.



1 (15) Assessment of a situation in which a child may be seriously endangered if the child is left in
2 the child's home.

3 (16) Assessment of a situation involving an endangered adult (as defined in IC 12-10-3-2).

4 (17) Response to a sudden, unexpected infant death.

5 The cost of providing continuing education under this subsection shall be paid from money in the state
6 police training fund.

7 SECTION 44. IC 5-2-8-7 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

8 Sec. 7. (a) There is established the conservation officers training fund. The department of natural
9 resources shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4),
10 IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the department of natural resources.

11 (b) If the department of natural resources files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against a
12 city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county
13 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the department of natural
14 resources into the conservation officers training fund established under this section.

15 (c) Claims against the conservation officers training fund must be submitted in accordance with
16 IC 5-11-10.

17 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the
18 conservation officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its deposit
19 shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy** fund
20 established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~; **IC 5-2-1-13**.

21 SECTION 45. IC 5-2-8-8 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

22 Sec. 8. (a) There is established the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund. The alcohol
23 and tobacco commission shall administer the fund. The fund consists of amounts collected under
24 IC 33-37-4-1(b)(4), IC 33-37-4-2(b)(3), and IC 33-37-4-3(b)(4) on behalf of the alcohol and tobacco
25 commission.

26 (b) If the alcohol and tobacco commission files a claim under IC 33-37-8-4 or IC 33-37-8-6 against
27 a city or town user fee fund or a county user fee fund, the fiscal officer of the city or town or the county
28 auditor shall deposit fees collected under the cause numbers submitted by the alcohol and tobacco
29 commission into the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund established under this section.

30 (c) Claims against the alcoholic beverage enforcement officers' training fund must be submitted in
31 accordance with IC 5-11-10.

32 (d) Money in excess of one hundred dollars (\$100) that is unencumbered and remains in the alcoholic
33 beverage enforcement officers' training fund for at least one (1) entire calendar year from the date of its
34 deposit shall, at the end of the state's fiscal year, be deposited in the law enforcement ~~training~~ **academy**
35 fund established under ~~IC 5-2-1-13(b)~~; **IC 5-2-1-13**.

36 SECTION 46. IC 5-13-9.3-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.139-2015, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO READ

37 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) If the fiscal body of a political subdivision
38 adopts an ordinance or a resolution under section 3 of this chapter for a particular capital asset, the fiscal
39 officer of the political subdivision shall establish a separate fund into which some or all of the proceeds
40 from the sale of the capital asset shall be deposited. All interest and other income earned on investments
41 of money in the fund shall be deposited in the fund. The ordinance or resolution under section 3 of this
42 chapter must require that the investing officer of the political subdivision shall contract with a registered
43 investment advisor concerning the investment of the proceeds in the fund with the expanded investment
44 authority granted to the political subdivision under this section.

45 (b) Notwithstanding IC 5-13 or any other law, the investing officer of the political subdivision may
46 invest money in the fund in the same manner as money in the ~~next generation trust~~ **major moves**
47 **construction** fund may be invested under ~~IC 8-14-15-8(b)~~; **IC 8-14-14-5**. A political subdivision shall



1 enter into an agreement with a registered investment advisor to provide advice regarding investment of
2 money in the fund. The political subdivision shall, with the advice of the registered investment advisor,
3 enter into agreements with investment managers for the investment of the funds. These agreements:

4 (1) must be a fee-for-service agreement; and

5 (2) may not provide that the compensation of the investment management professionals or
6 investment advisors is determined in whole or in part by the amount or percentage of the investment
7 income earned on money in the fund.

8 (c) Money in the fund may not be expended or transferred from the fund, except as provided in this
9 chapter.

10 SECTION 47. IC 5-23-4.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ
11 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

12 **Chapter 4.5. Requests for Information**

13 **Sec. 1. A governmental body may issue a request for information for any of the following**
14 **purposes:**

15 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**
16 **contemplated project involving a public facility.**

17 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

18 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated public**
19 **facility.**

20 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

21 **Sec. 3. Both:**

22 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**

23 (2) **a response;**

24 **to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who**
25 **submits the response waives confidentiality in writing.**

26 **Sec. 4. A governmental body is not required to take any action after receiving a response to a**
27 **request for information.**

28 SECTION 48. IC 5-29-5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ
29 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

30 **Chapter 5. Indiana Tourism Task Force**

31 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "task force" refers to the Indiana tourism task force established**
32 **by section 2 of this chapter.**

33 **Sec. 2. The Indiana tourism task force is established.**

34 **Sec. 3. The task force shall do the following:**

35 (1) **Study the operating structure of state tourism departments in other states, including the**
36 **following:**

37 (A) **Whether these tourism departments use public-private partnerships.**

38 (B) **The level of state funding provided to state tourism departments.**

39 (C) **The relationship between state funding of a state's tourism department and the**
40 **economic impact of tourism on the state.**

41 (2) **Submit, not later than August 31, 2018, to the governor and to the legislative council in an**
42 **electronic format under IC 5-14-6 a report setting forth the task force's findings and**
43 **recommendations under subdivision (1).**

44 **Sec. 4. (a) The membership of the task force consists of five (5) tourism marketing professionals**
45 **appointed by the governor after considering the recommendation of the Indiana Tourism**
46 **Association.**

47 (b) **The governor shall appoint two (2) individuals to serve as nonvoting advisers to the task force**



1 after considering the recommendations of the Indiana Tourism Association and the Indiana
2 Restaurant and Lodging Association.

3 (c) Members appointed under subsection (a) and nonvoting advisers appointed under subsection
4 (b) shall be appointed by the governor not later than October 1, 2017. Each member appointed
5 under subsection (a) serves at the pleasure of the governor.

6 (d) At the first meeting of the task force, the members of the task force shall select a chairperson.

7 (e) The task force shall meet at least quarterly or at the call of the chairperson.

8 Sec. 5. (a) A quorum of the task force consists of three (3) members.

9 (b) The affirmative vote of at least three (3) members of the task force is necessary for any action
10 to be taken, including the approval of a report under section 3(2) of this chapter.

11 Sec. 6. (a) The office of tourism development shall staff and provide administrative support to
12 the task force.

13 (b) All state agencies shall fully cooperate with the task force and provide data and other
14 information to assist the task force in carrying out its responsibilities under this chapter.

15 Sec. 7. This chapter expires June 30, 2019.

16 SECTION 49. IC 6-1.1-20.3-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.234-2013, SECTION 2, IS AMENDED TO
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "distressed
18 political subdivision" means a political subdivision designated as a distressed political subdivision:

19 (1) by the board under section 6.5 or 6.7 of this chapter; or

20 (2) under section 6.9 of this chapter.

21 SECTION 50. IC 6-1.1-20.3-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.145-2012, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO
22 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 4. (a) The distressed unit appeal board is
23 established.

24 (b) The distressed unit appeal board consists of the following members:

25 (1) The director of the office of management and budget or the director's designee. The director or
26 the director's designee shall serve as chairperson of the distressed unit appeal board.

27 (2) The commissioner of the department of local government finance or the commissioner's
28 designee.

29 (3) The state examiner of the state board of accounts or the state examiner's designee.

30 (4) The state superintendent of public instruction or the superintendent's designee.

31 (5) An individual appointed by the chairman of the legislative council.

32 (c) Each member of the ~~commission~~ **board** is entitled to reimbursement for:

33 (1) traveling expenses as provided under IC 4-13-1-4; and

34 (2) other expenses actually incurred in connection with the member's duties as provided in the state
35 policies and procedures established by the Indiana department of administration and approved by
36 the budget agency.

37 SECTION 51. IC 6-1.1-20.3-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.257-2013, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 6. (a) The fiscal body and the executive
39 of a political subdivision may jointly file a petition with the board seeking to have the political subdivision
40 designated as a distressed political subdivision under this chapter.

41 (b) The governing body and the superintendent of a school corporation may do any of the following:

42 (1) Jointly file a petition with the board seeking relief under section 8.3 of this chapter.

43 (2) Jointly file a petition with the board seeking to have the school corporation designated as a
44 distressed political subdivision under this chapter.

45 (3) Jointly file a petition with the board requesting authority to transfer before July 1, 2015, excess
46 funds in the school corporation's debt service fund to the school corporation's transportation fund
47 as provided in section 8.4 of this chapter.



1 (e) (b) The board may adopt procedures governing the timing and required content of a petition under
2 subsection (a).

3 SECTION 52. IC 6-1.1-20.3-6.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.257-2013, SECTION 21, IS AMENDED
4 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 6.5. (a) After the board receives a
5 petition concerning a political subdivision under section 6(a) or ~~6(b)(2)~~ of this chapter, the board may
6 designate the political subdivision as a distressed political subdivision, if at least one (1) of the following
7 conditions applies to the political subdivision:

8 (1) The political subdivision has defaulted in payment of principal or interest on any of its bonds or
9 notes.

10 (2) The political subdivision has failed to make required payments to payroll employees for thirty
11 (30) days or two (2) consecutive payrolls.

12 (3) The political subdivision has failed to make required payments to judgment creditors for sixty
13 (60) days beyond the date of the recording of the judgment.

14 (4) The political subdivision, for at least thirty (30) days beyond the due date, has failed to do any
15 of the following:

16 (A) Forward taxes withheld on the incomes of employees.

17 (B) Transfer employer or employee contributions due under the Federal Insurance Contributions
18 Act (FICA).

19 (C) Deposit the political subdivision's minimum obligation payment to a pension fund.

20 (5) The political subdivision has accumulated a deficit equal to eight percent (8%) or more of the
21 political subdivision's revenues. For purposes of this subdivision, "deficit" means a negative fund
22 balance calculated as a percentage of revenues at the end of a budget year for any governmental or
23 proprietary fund. The calculation must be presented on an accrual basis according to generally
24 accepted accounting principles.

25 (6) The political subdivision has sought to negotiate a resolution or an adjustment of claims that in
26 the aggregate:

27 (A) exceed thirty percent (30%) of the political subdivision's anticipated annual revenues; and

28 (B) are ninety (90) days or more past due.

29 (7) The political subdivision has carried over interfund loans for the benefit of the same fund at the
30 end of two (2) successive years.

31 ~~(8) The political subdivision has been severely affected, as determined by the board, as a result of~~
32 ~~granting the property tax credits under IC 6-1.1-20.6.~~

33 ~~(9) In addition to the conditions listed in subdivisions (1) through (8); and in the case of a school~~
34 ~~corporation, the board may also designate a school corporation as a distressed political subdivision~~
35 ~~if at least one (1) of the following conditions applies:~~

36 ~~(A) The school corporation has:~~

37 ~~(i) issued refunding bonds under IC 5-1-5-2.5; or~~

38 ~~(ii) adopted a resolution under IC 5-1-5-2.5 making the determinations and including the~~
39 ~~information specified in IC 5-1-5-2.5(g).~~

40 ~~(B) The ratio that the amount of the school corporation's debt (as determined in December 2010)~~
41 ~~bears to the school corporation's 2011 ADM ranks in the highest ten (10) among all school~~
42 ~~corporations.~~

43 ~~(C) The ratio that the amount of the school corporation's debt (as determined in December 2010)~~
44 ~~bears to the school corporation's total assessed valuation for calendar year 2011 ranks in the~~
45 ~~highest ten (10) among all school corporations.~~

46 ~~(D) The amount of homestead assessed valuation in the school corporation for calendar year 2011~~
47 ~~was at least sixty percent (60%) of the total amount of assessed valuation in the school~~



corporation for calendar year 2011.

The board may consider whether a political subdivision has fully exercised all the local options available to the political subdivision, such as a local option income tax or a local option income tax rate increase or, in the case of a school corporation, an operating referendum.

(b) If the board designates a political subdivision as distressed under subsection (a), the board shall review the designation annually to determine if the distressed political subdivision meets at least one (1) of the conditions listed in subsection (a).

(c) If the board designates a political subdivision as a distressed political subdivision under subsection (a), the board shall immediately notify:

(1) the treasurer of state; and

(2) the county auditor and county treasurer of each county in which the distressed political subdivision is wholly or partially located;

that the board has designated the political subdivision as a distressed political subdivision.

SECTION 53. IC 6-1.1-20.3-6.9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.127-2016, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 6.9. (a) The board may do the following:

(1) Hold a public hearing to review the budget, tax levies, assessed value, debt service requirements, and other financial information for the Gary Community School Corporation.

(2) After reviewing the information described in subdivision (1) and subject to subdivision (3), the board may, with the consent of the governing body of the Gary Community School Corporation, select a financial specialist to take financial control of the Gary Community School Corporation, who shall act in consultation with the governing body of the Gary Community School Corporation and the city of Gary.

(3) In selecting a financial specialist to take financial control of the Gary Community School Corporation under subdivision (2):

(A) the board shall recommend three (3) persons as potential candidates for the financial specialist position to take financial control of the Gary Community School Corporation; and

(B) the governing body of the Gary Community School Corporation may, within twenty-one (21) days after the board makes the recommendations under clause (A), choose one (1) of the persons recommended by the board under clause (A) that the board may then select as a financial specialist to take financial control of the Gary Community School Corporation as provided in subdivision (2).

If the governing body of the Gary Community School Corporation does not choose a financial specialist as provided in clause (B) from the persons recommended by the board within twenty-one (21) days, the board's authority under this section is terminated.

(4) A financial specialist selected under this section:

(A) shall be paid out of the funds appropriated to the board;

(B) may perform the duties authorized under this section for not more than twenty-four (24) consecutive months; and

(C) may request the Indiana Association of School Business Officials to provide technical consulting services to the financial specialist and the Gary Community School Corporation on the following issues:

(i) Debt management.

(ii) Cash management.

(iii) Facility management.

(iv) Other school business management issues.

The Indiana Association of School Business Officials will determine the appropriate individuals to consult with the financial specialist and the Gary Community School Corporation. Any



1 consulting expenses will be paid out of the funds appropriated to the board.

2 (b) The board may do any of the following if the board selects a financial specialist to take financial
3 control of The Gary Community School Corporation under subsection (a):

4 (1) The board may work jointly with the city of Gary and the financial specialist to develop a
5 financial plan for the Gary Community School Corporation.

6 (2) The board may delay or suspend, for a period determined by the board, any payments of principal
7 or interest, or both, that would otherwise be due from the Gary Community School Corporation on
8 loans or advances from the common school fund.

9 (3) The board may recommend to the state board of finance that the state board of finance make an
10 interest free loan to the Gary Community School Corporation from the common school fund. If the
11 board makes a recommendation that such a loan be made, the state board of finance may,
12 notwithstanding IC 20-49, make such a loan for a term of not more than six (6) years.

13 **is designated as a distressed political subdivision for purposes of this chapter. The board shall**
14 **annually review the Gary Community School Corporation to determine whether its distressed**
15 **status should be terminated under section 13(b) of this chapter.**

16 SECTION 54. IC 6-1.1-20.3-7.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014, SECTION 22, IS AMENDED TO
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 7.5. (a) This section does not apply to a
18 school corporation designated before July 1, 2013, as a distressed political subdivision.

19 (b) (a) If the board designates a political subdivision as a distressed political subdivision under section
20 6.5 or 6.7 of this chapter, the board shall appoint an emergency manager for the distressed political
21 subdivision. An emergency manager serves at the pleasure of the board.

22 (c) (b) The chairperson of the board shall oversee the activities of an emergency manager.

23 (d) (c) The distressed political subdivision shall pay the emergency manager's compensation and
24 reimburse the emergency manager for actual and necessary expenses. **For purposes of IC 34-13, an**
25 **emergency manager appointed under this chapter is acting on behalf of the distressed political**
26 **subdivision and not the state.**

27 (d) An emergency manager appointed under this chapter is immune from civil liability for an
28 act or omission within the scope and arising out of the performance of duties prescribed by the
29 board under this chapter. This subsection does not apply to an act or omission that constitutes gross
30 negligence or willful misconduct.

31 (e) The attorney general may represent the emergency manager in a legal action arising out of
32 the emergency manager's exercise of powers granted under this chapter, if the emergency manager
33 makes a written request to the attorney general requesting representation. The attorney general
34 may not represent the emergency manager under this subsection if the legal action is initiated or
35 the claim is asserted by the emergency manager or the distressed political subdivision. If the
36 attorney general represents the emergency manager under this subsection, the emergency manager
37 is entitled to recover attorney's fees from the losing party to the extent the emergency manager
38 prevails. Any attorney's fees recovered shall be deposited in the state general fund.

39 SECTION 55. IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.257-2013, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED
40 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 8.3. After the board receives a petition
41 loan request concerning a school corporation under section 6(b)(1) 8.5 of this chapter, the board shall
42 review the school corporation's emergency manager's request for a loan from the counter-cyclical
43 revenue and economic stabilization fund under IC 6-1.1-21.4-3(b). The board shall make a
44 recommendation to the state board of finance regarding the loan request. The board may consider whether
45 a school corporation has attempted to secure temporary cash flow loans from the Indiana bond bank or
46 a financial institution in making its recommendation.

47 SECTION 56. IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014, SECTION 23, IS AMENDED TO



1 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 8.5. ~~(a) This section does not apply to a~~
2 ~~school corporation designated before July 1, 2013, as a distressed political subdivision.~~

3 ~~(b) (a)~~ Notwithstanding any other law, an emergency manager of a distressed political subdivision
4 appointed under section 7.5 of this chapter ~~shall~~ **is empowered to** do the following:

5 (1) Assume and exercise the authority and responsibilities of both the executive and the fiscal body
6 of the political subdivision concerning the adoption, amendment, and enforcement of ordinances and
7 resolutions relating to or affecting the fiscal stability of the political subdivision. However, the
8 emergency manager does not have the power to impose taxes or fees in addition to the taxes or fees
9 authorized by the political subdivision before the political subdivision was designated a distressed
10 political subdivision.

11 (2) Review the political subdivision's budget.

12 (3) Review salaries of the political subdivision's employees.

13 (4) Conduct a financial and compliance audit of the internal operations of the political subdivision.

14 (5) Develop a written financial plan in consultation with the officials of the political subdivision not
15 later than six (6) months after appointment.

16 (6) Develop a plan for paying all the political subdivision's outstanding obligations.

17 (7) Review existing labor contracts.

18 (8) Adopt a budget for the political subdivision for each calendar or fiscal year, as applicable, that
19 the political subdivision remains a distressed political subdivision.

20 (9) Review payrolls and other claims against the political subdivision before payment.

21 (10) Make, approve, or disapprove the following:

22 (A) A contract.

23 (B) An expenditure.

24 (C) A loan.

25 (D) The creation of any new position.

26 (E) The filling of any vacant position.

27 **(11) Identify and implement labor force reductions.**

28 **(12) Outsource services performed by employees of the distressed political subdivision.**

29 **(13) Sell assets of the distressed political subdivision.**

30 **(14) Close facilities of the distressed political subdivision.**

31 **(15) If the distressed political subdivision is a school corporation, request a loan from the**
32 **common school fund to support the school corporation's operating or capital needs. The**
33 **emergency manager shall first present the request for a loan to the board. The board shall**
34 **make a recommendation to the state board of finance regarding the loan.**

35 **(16) Request technical assistance from the board and state agencies to assist in carrying out**
36 **the powers and duties outlined in this subsection.**

37 ~~(H)~~ **(17) Submit a written report to the board every three (3) months each month** concerning:

38 (A) actions taken by the emergency manager;

39 (B) expenditures made by the distressed political subdivision; and

40 (C) the work that has been done to remove the distressed political subdivision from distressed
41 status.

42 ~~(I)~~ **(18) Petition the board to terminate a political subdivision's status as a distressed political**
43 **subdivision when the conditions found in section 6.5 of this chapter are no longer applicable to the**
44 **political subdivision and the conditions set forth in section 13(b) of this chapter are met.**

45 ~~(e)~~ **(b)** An emergency manager of a distressed political subdivision appointed under section 7.5 of this
46 chapter may do the following:

47 (1) Renegotiate existing labor contracts and act as an agent of the political subdivision in collective



1 bargaining.

2 (2) Reduce or suspend salaries of the political subdivision's employees.

3 (3) Enter into agreements with other political subdivisions for the provision of services.

4 **(4) Request a waiver from the application of IC 6-1.1-20.6-9.8 and to use IC 6-1.1-20.6-13**
5 **regarding the allocation of protected taxes. To request a waiver, the emergency manager must,**
6 **before May 1 of the year for which a waiver is sought, submit a written request to the board.**
7 **The board shall make a determination concerning the request, and if the waiver is granted the**
8 **board shall provide, before June 1 of that year, a written certification of the determination to**
9 **the department of local government finance.**

10 **(5) If the distressed political subdivision is a school corporation, request a loan from the**
11 **counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund under IC 6-1.1-21.4-3(b) as provided**
12 **in section 8.3 of this chapter.**

13 ~~(d)~~ (c) Except as provided in section 13(d) of this chapter, an emergency manager of a distressed
14 political subdivision retains the powers and duties described in subsections ~~(b)~~ (a) and ~~(e)~~ (b) until:

15 (1) the emergency manager resigns or dies;

16 (2) the board removes the emergency manager; or

17 (3) the political subdivision's status as a distressed political subdivision is terminated under section
18 13(b) or 13(c) of this chapter.

19 SECTION 57. IC 6-1.1-20.3-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.2-2014, SECTION 24, IS AMENDED TO
20 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 10. A distressed political subdivision may
21 petition the tax court for judicial review of a determination of the board under section 6.5 or 6.7 of this
22 chapter. ~~A school corporation may also petition the tax court for judicial review of a determination of the~~
23 ~~board under section 8.4 of this chapter.~~ The action must be taken to the tax court under IC 6-1.1-15 in the
24 same manner that an action is taken to appeal a final determination of the Indiana board of tax review.
25 The petition must be filed in the tax court not more than forty-five (45) days after the board enters its final
26 determination.

27 SECTION 58. IC 6-1.1-20.3-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.249-2015, SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO
28 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 13. (a) If:

29 (1) an emergency manager of a distressed political subdivision;

30 (2) the fiscal body and executive of the political subdivision jointly; or

31 (3) the governing body of a school corporation that:

32 (A) employs a new superintendent; or

33 (B) has a new member elected or appointed to its governing body;

34 during the time the school corporation is a distressed political subdivision;

35 files a petition with the board for termination of the political subdivision's status as a distressed political
36 subdivision, the board shall conduct a public hearing on the question of whether to terminate the political
37 subdivision's status as a distressed political subdivision.

38 (b) In the case of a political subdivision designated as distressed under section 6.5 **or 6.9** of this
39 chapter, the board shall terminate the political subdivision's status as a distressed political subdivision if
40 the board finds that the conditions found in section 6.5 of this chapter are no longer applicable to the
41 political subdivision **and all the following conditions are met:**

42 **(1) The political subdivision has achieved and maintained financial solvency for a period of at**
43 **least two (2) years, including the following:**

44 **(A) Maintaining a structurally balanced budget for at least two (2) years.**

45 **(B) Having no unpaid or past due contractual financial obligations or vendor payments.**

46 **(2) The political subdivision has a fiscal plan that maintains financial solvency for a period of**
47 **at least five (5) years after the termination of its distressed status.**



1 **(3) The political subdivision meets all other conditions identified by the board.**

2 **(4) The board determines that the political subdivision is financially stable.**

3 (c) In the case of a township designated as distressed under section 6.7 of this chapter, the board shall
4 terminate the township's status as a distressed political subdivision if the board finds that the township's
5 township assistance property tax rate (as defined in section 6.7(a) of this chapter) for the current calendar
6 year is not more than the result of:

7 (1) the statewide average township assistance property tax rate (as determined by the department of
8 local government finance) for property taxes first due and payable in the preceding year; multiplied
9 by

10 (2) twelve (12).

11 (d) Notwithstanding any other section of this chapter, not later than ninety (90) days after taking office,
12 a new executive of a distressed political subdivision may petition the board for suspension of the political
13 subdivision's distressed status. In the case of a political subdivision designated as distressed under section
14 6.5 of this chapter, the executive must include in its petition a written plan to resolve the applicable issues
15 described in section 6.5 of this chapter. In the case of a township designated as distressed under section
16 6.7 of this chapter, the executive must include in its petition a written plan to lower the township's
17 township assistance property tax rate (as defined in section 6.7(a) of this chapter). If the board approves
18 the executive's written plan, the board may suspend the political subdivision's distressed status for one
19 hundred eighty (180) days. Suspension under this chapter terminates automatically upon expiration of the
20 one hundred eighty (180) day period. The board may consider a petition to terminate the political
21 subdivision's distressed status during a period of suspension.

22 SECTION 59. IC 6-1.1-20.3-15, AS ADDED BY P.L.84-2014, SECTION 8, IS AMENDED TO
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 15. (a) ~~After June 30, 2015,~~ The executive
24 of a political subdivision may request technical assistance from the board in helping prevent the political
25 subdivision from becoming a distressed political subdivision. The board, by using the health fiscal
26 indicators developed under IC 5-14-3.7-16 or IC 5-14-3.8-8, shall determine whether to provide assistance
27 to the political subdivision.

28 (b) The board may do any of the following for a political subdivision that receives assistance under
29 subsection (a):

30 (1) Provide information and technical assistance with respect to the data management, accounting,
31 or other aspects of the fiscal management of the political subdivision.

32 (2) Assist the political subdivision in obtaining assistance from state agencies and other resources.

33 SECTION 60. IC 6-1.1-20.6-9.8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.257-2013, SECTION 29, IS AMENDED
34 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 9.8. (a) This section applies to property
35 taxes first due and payable after December 31, 2009.

36 (b) The following definitions apply throughout this section:

37 (1) "Debt service obligations of a political subdivision" refers to:

38 (A) the principal and interest payable during a calendar year on bonds; and

39 (B) lease rental payments payable during a calendar year on leases;
40 of a political subdivision payable from ad valorem property taxes.

41 (2) "Protected taxes" refers to the following:

42 (A) Property taxes that are exempted from the application of a credit granted under section 7 or
43 7.5 of this chapter by section 7(b), 7(c), 7.5(b), or 7.5(c) of this chapter or another law.

44 (B) Property taxes imposed by a political subdivision to pay for debt service obligations of a
45 political subdivision that are not exempted from the application of a credit granted under section
46 7 or 7.5 of this chapter by section 7(b), 7(c), 7.5(b), or 7.5(c) of this chapter or any other law.

47 Property taxes described in this subsection are subject to the credit granted under section 7 or 7.5



1 of this chapter by section 7(b), 7(c), 7.5(b), or 7.5(c) of this chapter regardless of their
2 designation as protected taxes.

3 (3) "Unprotected taxes" refers to property taxes that are not protected taxes.

4 (c) Except as provided in ~~subsection (e); for property taxes due and payable in 2013; section 13 of this~~
5 **chapter**, the total amount of revenue to be distributed to the fund for which the protected taxes were
6 imposed shall be determined as if no credit were granted under section 7 or 7.5 of this chapter. The total
7 amount of the loss in revenue resulting from the granting of credits under section 7 or 7.5 of this chapter
8 must reduce only the amount of unprotected taxes distributed to a fund using the following criteria:

9 (1) The reduction may be allocated in the amounts determined by the political subdivision using a
10 combination of unprotected taxes of the political subdivision in those taxing districts in which the
11 credit caused a reduction in protected taxes.

12 (2) The tax revenue and each fund of any other political subdivisions must not be affected by the
13 reduction.

14 (d) When:

15 (1) the revenue that otherwise would be distributed to a fund receiving only unprotected taxes is
16 reduced entirely under subsection (c) and the remaining revenue is insufficient for a fund receiving
17 protected taxes to receive the revenue specified by subsection (c); or

18 (2) there is not a fund receiving only unprotected taxes from which to distribute revenue;
19 the revenue distributed to the fund receiving protected taxes must also be reduced. If the revenue
20 distributed to a fund receiving protected taxes is reduced, the political subdivision may transfer money
21 from one (1) or more of the other funds of the political subdivision to offset the loss in revenue to the fund
22 receiving protected taxes. The transfer is limited to the amount necessary for the fund receiving protected
23 taxes to receive the revenue specified under subsection (c). The amount transferred shall be specifically
24 identified as a debt service obligation transfer for each affected fund.

25 ~~(e) This subsection applies to property taxes due and payable in 2013. The total amount of the loss in~~
26 ~~revenue resulting from the granting of credits under section 7 or 7.5 of this chapter must reduce the~~
27 ~~amount of protected and unprotected property taxes distributed to a fund in proportion to the property tax~~
28 ~~levy imposed for that fund relative to the total of all protected and unprotected property tax levies imposed~~
29 ~~by the political subdivision. The allocations shall be made after the political subdivision receives its~~
30 ~~distribution.~~

31 SECTION 61. IC 6-1.1-20.6-13 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 13. (a) A political subdivision is eligible**
33 **to allocate credits proportionately under this section if the distressed unit appeal board has**
34 **approved the waiver request of the emergency manager for the political subdivision under**
35 **IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.5.**

36 **(b) For a political subdivision that has been granted a waiver under IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.5, the**
37 **political subdivision may allocate the effect of the credits granted under this chapter**
38 **proportionately among all the political subdivision's property tax funds that are not exempt under**
39 **section 7.5(b) or 7.5(c) of this chapter, based on the levy for each fund and without taking into**
40 **account the requirements of section 9.8 of this chapter regarding protected taxes.**

41 SECTION 62. IC 6-1.1-21.4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.166-2014, SECTION 5, IS AMENDED TO
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "eligible school
43 corporation" refers to any of the following:

44 (1) A school corporation located in a county in which distributions of property tax revenue for 2007
45 or 2008 to the taxing units (as defined in IC 6-1.1-1-21) of the county:

46 (A) have not been made; or

47 (B) were delayed by more than sixty (60) days after either due date specified in IC 6-1.1-22-9.



1 (2) A school corporation that is
2 ~~(A)~~ designated by the distressed unit appeal board as a distressed political subdivision under
3 IC 6-1.1-20.3. ~~or~~

4 ~~(B)~~ approved for a loan by the distressed unit appeal board under IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.3.

5 (3) A school corporation that had a loan from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic
6 stabilization fund denied in October 2013. However, the school corporation is not an eligible school
7 corporation if in 2014 the voters approve a referendum tax levy for the school corporation under
8 IC 20-46-1.

9 SECTION 63. IC 6-1.1-21.4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.166-2014, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 3. (a) An eligible school corporation may
11 apply to the board for a loan from the counter-cyclical revenue and economic stabilization fund.

12 (b) Subject to subsections (c) and (d) and section 3.5 of this chapter, an eligible school corporation
13 described in section 2(2) of this chapter may apply to the board for a loan. The maximum amount of a
14 loan that the board may approve for the eligible school corporation is the lesser of the following:

15 (1) Five million dollars (\$5,000,000).

16 (2) The product of:

17 (A) one thousand dollars (\$1,000); multiplied by

18 (B) the school corporation's 2012 ADM.

19 (c) At the time the distressed unit appeal board designates a school corporation as a distressed political
20 subdivision under IC 6-1.1-20.3, ~~or recommends under IC 6-1.1-20.3-8.3 that a loan from the fund be~~
21 ~~approved for a school corporation~~; the distressed unit appeal board may also recommend to the state board
22 of finance that a loan from the fund to the school corporation be contingent upon any of the following:

23 (1) The sale of specified unused property by the school board.

24 (2) The school corporation modifying one (1) or more specified contracts entered into by the school
25 corporation.

26 (d) In making a loan from the fund to a school corporation, the state board of finance may make the
27 loan contingent upon any condition recommended by the distressed unit appeal board under subsection
28 (c).

29 (e) This subsection applies only to an eligible school corporation described in section 2(3) of this
30 chapter. The board shall make the loan to the eligible school corporation. The following apply to a loan
31 made under this subsection:

32 (1) The maximum amount of a loan set forth in subsection (b).

33 (2) Sections 3.5 through 7 of this chapter.

34 In addition, an eligible school corporation receiving a loan under this subsection shall sell any
35 unimproved land owned by the eligible school corporation that on April 1, 2014, is not contiguous to the
36 grounds of any school.

37 SECTION 64. IC 6-3-2-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2015, SECTION 16, IS AMENDED TO
38 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]: Sec. 4. (a) Each taxable year, an individual,
39 or the individual's surviving spouse, is entitled to **the following**:

40 (1) An adjusted gross income tax deduction for the first five thousand dollars (\$5,000) of income,
41 ~~including retirement or survivor's benefits~~, **excluding adjusted gross income described in**
42 **subdivision (2)**, received during the taxable year by the individual, or the individual's surviving
43 spouse, for the individual's service in an active or reserve component of the armed forces of the
44 United States, including the army, navy, air force, coast guard, marine corps, merchant marine,
45 Indiana army national guard, or Indiana air national guard. ~~However, a person who is less than sixty~~
46 ~~(60) years of age on the last day of the person's taxable year, is not, for that taxable year, entitled to~~
47 ~~a deduction under this section for retirement or survivor's benefits.~~



1 (2) An adjusted gross income tax deduction for income from retirement or survivor's benefits
2 received during the taxable year by the individual, or the individual's surviving spouse, for the
3 individual's service in an active or reserve component of the armed forces of the United States,
4 including the army, navy, air force, coast guard, marine corps, merchant marine, Indiana
5 army national guard, or Indiana air national guard, in the following amount:

6 (A) Eight thousand dollars (\$8,000) for the taxable year beginning in 2018.

7 (B) Sixteen thousand dollars (\$16,000) for a taxable year beginning after 2018.

8 (b) An individual whose qualified military income is subtracted from the individual's federal adjusted
9 gross income under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(19) for Indiana individual income tax purposes is not, for that taxable
10 year, entitled to a deduction under this section for the individual's same qualified military income **that**
11 **is deducted under IC 6-3-1-3.5(a)(19).**

12 SECTION 65. IC 6-3-3-14.6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 26, IS AMENDED TO
13 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]: Sec. 14.6. (a) This section
14 applies only to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2015.

15 (b) As used in this section, "hospital" means an acute care hospital that:

16 (1) is licensed under IC 16-21-2;

17 (2) is operated on a for-profit basis;

18 (3) is subject to the adjusted gross income tax at the rate specified in IC 6-3-2-1(b);

19 (4) provides health care, accommodations, facilities, and equipment, in connection with the services
20 of a physician, to individuals who may need medical or surgical services; and

21 (5) is not primarily providing care and treatment of patients:

22 (A) with a cardiac condition;

23 (B) with an orthopedic condition; or

24 (C) receiving a surgical procedure.

25 (c) Each taxable year, a hospital is entitled to a credit against the hospital's adjusted gross income tax
26 liability for the taxable year equal to ~~ten~~ fifty percent (~~10%~~) (50%) of the property taxes paid in Indiana
27 for the taxable year on property used as a hospital.

28 (d) The credit provided by this section may not exceed the amount of the taxpayer's adjusted gross
29 income tax liability for the taxable year, reduced by the sum of all credits for the taxable year that are
30 applied before the application of the credit provided by this section. The amount of any unused credit
31 under this section for a taxable year may be carried forward to a succeeding taxable year **or may be**
32 **claimed as a refundable tax credit.**

33 SECTION 66. IC 6-3.1-24-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.250-2015, SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO
34 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]: Sec. 9. ~~(a)~~ The total amount of tax credits that
35 may be approved by the corporation under this chapter in a particular calendar year for qualified
36 investment capital provided during that calendar year may not exceed twelve million five hundred
37 thousand dollars (\$12,500,000). An amount of an unused credit carried over by a taxpayer from a previous
38 calendar year may not be considered in determining the amount of proposed investments that the Indiana
39 economic development corporation may certify under this chapter.

40 (b) ~~Notwithstanding the other provisions of this chapter, a taxpayer is not entitled to a credit for~~
41 ~~providing qualified investment capital to a qualified Indiana business after December 31, 2020. However,~~
42 ~~this subsection may not be construed to prevent a taxpayer from carrying over to a taxable year beginning~~
43 ~~after December 31, 2020, an unused tax credit attributable to an investment occurring before January 1,~~
44 ~~2021.~~

45 SECTION 67. IC 6-3.1-24-11 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
46 2017]: Sec. 11. (a) If a pass through entity is entitled to a credit under section 6 of this chapter but does
47 not have state tax liability against which the tax credit may be applied, a shareholder, partner, or member



1 of the pass through entity is entitled to a tax credit equal to:
2 (1) the tax credit determined for the pass through entity for the taxable year; multiplied by
3 (2) the percentage of the pass through entity's distributive **Indiana adjusted gross** income to which
4 the shareholder, partner, or member is entitled.

5 **(b) Notwithstanding subsection (a), if a pass through entity is entitled to a credit under section**
6 **6 of this chapter but does not have state tax liability against which the tax credit may be applied,**
7 **the pass through entity may assign all or part of the credit as provided in section 12(b) of this**
8 **chapter. If all or part of the credit is assigned to another taxpayer, each shareholder, partner,**
9 **member, or beneficiary of the pass through entity is entitled to a share of the proceeds from the**
10 **assignment equal to:**

- 11 (1) the proceeds raised from the assignment; multiplied by
- 12 (2) the percentage of a pass through entity's distributive income to which the shareholder,
- 13 partner, member, or beneficiary is entitled.

14 SECTION 68. IC 6-3.1-24-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.193-2005, SECTION 19, IS AMENDED TO
15 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. **(a)** If the amount of the credit determined
16 under section 10 of this chapter for a taxpayer in a taxable year exceeds the taxpayer's state tax liability
17 for that taxable year, the taxpayer may carry the excess credit over for a period not to exceed the
18 taxpayer's following five (5) taxable years. The amount of the credit carryover from a taxable year shall
19 be reduced to the extent that the carryover is used by the taxpayer to obtain a credit under this chapter for
20 any subsequent taxable year. A taxpayer is not entitled to a carryback or a refund of any unused credit
21 amount.

22 **(b) If the corporation certifies a credit for an investment that is made after June 30, 2017, the**
23 **taxpayer may assign all or part of a credit to which the taxpayer is entitled under this chapter,**
24 **subject to the limitations set forth in subsection (c).**

25 **(c) The following apply to the assignment of a credit under this chapter:**

26 (1) A taxpayer may not receive from the person to which the credit is assigned an amount that
27 is less than the standard rate for each dollar of credit as determined by the board of the
28 Indiana economic development corporation.

29 (2) A taxpayer may not assign all or part of a credit or credits to a particular person in
30 amounts that are less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), as determined before applying the
31 limit under subdivision (1).

32 (3) If a taxpayer assigns part of a credit during a particular taxable year, the taxpayer may
33 not make any additional assignments of any other part of the credit after the end of that
34 taxable year. Before a credit is assigned, the taxpayer must notify the Indiana economic
35 development corporation of the assignment of the credit in the manner prescribed by the
36 corporation.

37 (4) The assignment must be in writing, and both the taxpayer and the person to which the
38 assignment is made shall report the assignment on the taxpayer's and person's state tax
39 returns for the year in which the assignment is made, in the manner prescribed by the
40 department.

41 (5) Once a particular credit or credits are assigned, the assignee may not assign all or part of
42 the credit or credits to another taxpayer.

43 SECTION 69. IC 6-3.1-24-14, AS ADDED BY P.L.106-2014, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO READ
44 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 14. A certificate or tax credit issued **or assigned** under
45 this chapter may not be considered to be a security for purposes of IC 23. **The issuance or assignment**
46 **of a certificate or tax credit under this chapter is not subject to the Indiana securities law under**
47 **IC 23.**



1 SECTION 70. IC 6-3.1-30.5-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 86, IS AMENDED TO
2 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) This subsection applies to a state fiscal
3 year beginning before July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not
4 exceed seven million five hundred thousand dollars (\$7,500,000) in a state fiscal year.

5 (b) This subsection applies to the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The total amount of tax
6 credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed eight million five hundred thousand dollars
7 (\$8,500,000) in the state fiscal year.

8 (c) This subsection applies to a state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2016. (a) The total amount
9 of tax credits awarded under this chapter may not exceed nine million five hundred thousand dollars
10 (\$9,500,000) in a the state fiscal year **beginning July 1, 2016, and ending June 30, 2017.**

11 (b) **The total amount of tax credits awarded under this chapter in a state fiscal year beginning**
12 **after June 30, 2017, may not exceed the greater of:**

13 (1) **twelve million five hundred thousand dollars (\$12,500,000); or**

14 (2) **the total amount of credits awarded under this chapter in the most recent state fiscal year**
15 **multiplied by one hundred twenty percent (120%).**

16 SECTION 71. IC 6-3.6-9-2 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]. Sec. 2: The budget
17 agency shall before May 1 of every odd-numbered year publish an estimate of the statewide total amount
18 of certified distributions to be made under this article during the following two (2) calendar years:

19 SECTION 72. IC 6-3.6-9-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]. Sec. 3: The budget
20 agency shall before May 1 of every even-numbered year publish an estimate of the statewide total amount
21 of certified distributions to be made under this article during the following calendar year:

22 SECTION 73. IC 6-7-1-0.4, AS ADDED BY P.L.220-2011, SECTION 161, IS AMENDED TO READ
23 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 0.4. (a) Notwithstanding section 14 of this chapter,
24 revenue stamps paid for before July 1, 2007, and in the possession of a distributor may be used after June
25 30, 2007, only if the full amount of the tax imposed by section 12 of this chapter, as effective after June
26 30, 2007, and as amended by P.L.218-2007, is remitted to the department under the procedures prescribed
27 by the department.

28 (b) **Notwithstanding section 14 of this chapter, revenue stamps paid for before July 1, 2017, and**
29 **in the possession of a distributor may be used after June 30, 2017, only if the full amount of the tax**
30 **imposed by section 12 of this chapter, as amended and effective after June 30, 2017, is remitted to**
31 **the department under the procedures prescribed by the department.**

32 SECTION 74. IC 6-7-1-12, AS AMENDED BY P.L.191-2016, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. The following taxes are imposed, and shall
34 be collected and paid as provided in this chapter, upon the sale, exchange, bartering, furnishing, giving
35 away, or otherwise disposing of cigarettes within the state of Indiana:

36 (1) On cigarettes weighing not more than three (3) pounds per thousand (1,000), a tax at the rate of
37 four and nine hundred seventy-five thousandths cents (~~\$0.04975~~) **nine and nine hundred**
38 **seventy-five thousandths cents (\$0.09975)** per individual cigarette.

39 (2) On cigarettes weighing more than three (3) pounds per thousand (1,000), a tax at the rate of six
40 and six hundred twelve thousandths cents (~~\$0.06612~~) **thirteen and two hundred fifty-seven**
41 **thousandths cents (\$0.13257)** per individual cigarette, except that if any cigarettes weighing more
42 than three (3) pounds per thousand (1,000) shall be more than six and one-half (6 1/2) inches in
43 length, they shall be taxable at the rate provided in subdivision (1), counting each two and
44 three-fourths (2 3/4) inches (or fraction thereof) as a separate cigarette.

45 SECTION 75. IC 6-7-1-28.1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 90, IS AMENDED TO
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE AUGUST 1, 2017]: Sec. 28.1. The taxes, registration fees, fines,
47 or penalties collected under this chapter shall be deposited in the following manner:



1 (1) ~~Four and twenty-two hundredths percent (4.22%)~~ **Two and forty-two hundredths percent**
2 **(2.42%)** of the money shall be deposited in a fund to be known as the cigarette tax fund.

3 (2) ~~Six-tenths percent (0.6%)~~ **Thirty-four hundredths percent (0.34%)** of the money shall be
4 deposited in a fund to be known as the mental health centers fund.

5 (3) ~~The following amount~~ **Thirty-two and twenty-three hundredths percent (32.23%)** of the
6 money shall be deposited in the state general fund.

7 (A) ~~After June 30, 2011, and before July 1, 2013, sixty and twenty-four hundredths percent~~
8 ~~(60.24%)~~.

9 (B) ~~After June 30, 2013, fifty-six and twenty-four hundredths percent (56.24%)~~.

10 (4) ~~Five and forty-three hundredths percent (5.43%)~~ **Three and eleven hundredths percent**
11 **(3.11%)** of the money shall be deposited into the pension relief fund established in IC 5-10.3-11.

12 (5) ~~Twenty-seven and five hundredths percent (27.05%)~~ **Fifteen and five tenths percent (15.5%)**
13 of the money shall be deposited in the healthy Indiana plan trust fund established by
14 IC 12-15-44.2-17.

15 (6) ~~Two and forty-six hundredths percent (2.46%)~~ **Forty-four and eleven hundredths percent**
16 **(44.11%)** of the money shall be deposited in the ~~state general~~ **Medicaid provider reimbursement**
17 **fund established by IC 12-15-1-23** for the purpose of paying appropriations for Medicaid—Current
18 Obligations, for provider reimbursements.

19 (7) ~~The following amount~~ **Two and twenty-nine hundredths percent (2.29%)** of the money shall
20 be deposited in the state retiree health benefit trust fund established by IC 5-10-8-8.5. ~~as follows:~~

21 (A) ~~Before July 1, 2011, five and seventy-four hundredths percent (5.74%)~~.

22 (B) ~~After June 30, 2011, and before July 1, 2013, zero percent (0%)~~.

23 (C) ~~After June 30, 2013, four percent (4%)~~.

24 The money in the cigarette tax fund, the mental health centers fund, the healthy Indiana plan trust fund,
25 or the pension relief fund at the end of a fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund. However,
26 if in any fiscal year, the amount allocated to a fund under subdivision (1) or (2) is less than the amount
27 received in fiscal year 1977, then that fund shall be credited with the difference between the amount
28 allocated and the amount received in fiscal year 1977, and the allocation for the fiscal year to the fund
29 under subdivision (3) shall be reduced by the amount of that difference. Money deposited under
30 subdivisions (6) through (7) may not be used for any purpose other than the purpose stated in the
31 subdivision.

32 SECTION 76. IC 8-14-14-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.201-2014, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) The major moves construction fund is
34 established for the purpose of:

35 (1) funding projects, other than passenger or freight railroad systems as described in
36 IC 8-15.7-2-14(a)(4), under IC 8-15.7 or IC 8-15-3;

37 (2) funding other projects in the department's transportation plan; and

38 (3) funding distributions under sections 6 and 7 of this chapter.

39 (b) The fund shall be administered by the department.

40 (c) Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently
41 needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the same manner as money is invested by the Indiana public
42 retirement system under IC 5-10.3-5. However, the treasurer of state may not invest the money in the fund
43 in equity securities. The treasurer of state may contract with investment management professionals,
44 investment advisors, and legal counsel to assist in the investment of the fund and may pay the state
45 expenses incurred under those contracts from the fund. Interest that accrues from these investments shall
46 be deposited in the fund.

47 (d) The fund consists of the following:



1 (1) Distributions to the fund from the toll road fund under IC 8-15.5-11.
2 (2) Distributions to the fund from the next **generation level Indiana** trust fund under IC 8-14-15.
3 (3) Appropriations to the fund.
4 (4) Gifts, grants, loans, bond proceeds, and other money received for deposit in the fund.
5 (5) Revenues arising from:
6 (A) a tollway under IC 8-15-3 or IC 8-23-7-22; or
7 (B) a toll road under IC 8-15-2 or IC 8-23-7-23;
8 that the department designates as part of, and deposits in, the fund.
9 (6) Payments, other than payments for passenger or freight railroad systems as described in
10 IC 8-15.7-2-14(a)(4), made to the authority or the department from operators under IC 8-15.7.
11 (7) Any money transferred to the fund under IC 8-14-14.1-4.
12 (8) Interest, premiums, or other earnings on the fund.
13 (e) The fund is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be transferred,
14 assigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of finance, the budget agency, or any
15 other state agency.
16 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.
17 (g) Money in the fund must be appropriated by the general assembly to be available for expenditure.
18 SECTION 77. IC 8-14-15-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
19 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. As used in this chapter, "trust" refers to the next
20 **generation level Indiana** trust fund established under this chapter.
21 SECTION 78. IC 8-14-15-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
22 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The authority shall ~~establish a~~ **continue the** next
23 **generation trust and trust fund established under this chapter under the name next level Indiana**
24 **trust and trust fund. The trust shall continue** to hold title to **those** proceeds transferred to the trust
25 under IC 8-15.5-11 ~~to be used and use the proceeds~~ exclusively for the provision of highways, roads, and
26 bridges for the benefit of the people of Indiana and the users of those facilities.
27 (b) The trust shall be established as a charitable trust, separate from the state, but for the benevolent
28 public purpose provided in this section.
29 (c) The trust consists of the proceeds transferred to the trust under IC 8-15.5-11 and any income that
30 accrues from the investment of these proceeds.
31 SECTION 79. IC 8-14-15-7, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
32 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. The ~~treasurer of state board of trustees established~~
33 **by section 7.5 of this chapter** shall act as the trustee of the trust.
34 SECTION 80. IC 8-14-15-7.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 7.5. (a) The next level Indiana board of**
36 **trustees is established. The board consists of the following members:**
37 (1) **The secretary of commerce or the secretary's designee, who shall serve as the chairperson**
38 **of the board.**
39 (2) **The director of the office of management and budget or the director's designee.**
40 (3) **Two (2) individuals appointed by the governor who have experience and knowledge in**
41 **investments.**
42 (4) **The treasurer of state or the treasurer's designee.**
43 (b) **The board of trustees shall serve as the trustee of the trust and direct the investment of the**
44 **next level Indiana trust fund.**
45 (c) **The board of trustees shall adopt an investment policy in conformance with section 8 of this**
46 **chapter.**
47 SECTION 81. IC 8-14-15-8, AS AMENDED BY P.L.35-2012, SECTION 97, IS AMENDED TO



1 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 8. (a) The ~~trustee~~ **treasurer of state** shall:

2 (1) administer and manage the trust;

3 (2) invest the money in the trust **at the direction of the trustee**; and

4 (3) deposit in the trust any interest that accrues from the investment of these funds.

5 (b) Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the ~~trustee~~ **treasurer of state** shall invest the money in the trust not
6 currently needed to meet the obligations of the trust **according to the investment policy adopted by the**
7 **trustee. The investment policy adopted by the trustee must include all of the following:**

8 (1) **The policy may provide that money in the trust may be invested in investments that:**

9 (A) **maximize risk appropriate returns; and**

10 (B) **make significant investments in Indiana funds and companies.**

11 **However, not more than fifty percent (50%) of the money in the trust may be invested under**
12 **this subdivision.**

13 (2) **The policy must provide that any amount not invested as provided in subdivision (1) shall**
14 **be invested** in the same manner as money is invested by the Indiana public retirement system under
15 IC 5-10.3-5. However, the **investment policy adopted by the trustee** may not **allow the treasurer**
16 **of state to** invest the money in the trust in equity securities **under this subdivision.**

17 (c) **The investment policy adopted by the trustee must give adequate time to change current**
18 **investments in a prudent manner.** The trustee shall also comply with the prudent investor rule set forth
19 in IC 30-4-3.5. The trustee may contract with investment management professionals, investment advisors,
20 and legal counsel to assist in the investment of the trust and may pay the state expenses incurred under
21 those contracts from the trust.

22 (c) ~~(d)~~ IC 4-9.1-1-8 and IC 4-9.1-1-9 do not apply to a trust established under this chapter.

23 (c) ~~(e)~~ Money in the trust at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

24 SECTION 82. IC 8-14-15-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
25 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) The principal of the trust may not be
26 ~~diminished~~ **distributed** during the term of the trust.

27 (b) The income that accrues from investment of the trust shall be deposited in the trust.

28 (c) On March 15, 2011, March 15, 2016, and March 15 ~~every five (5) years thereafter~~, **in years set by**
29 **the investment policy**, the treasurer of state shall transfer all interest **income** accruing to the trust to the
30 major moves construction fund.

31 SECTION 83. IC 8-15.5-1-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.181-2016, SECTION 33, IS AMENDED TO
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) This article contains full and complete
33 authority for public-private agreements between the authority, a private entity, and, where applicable, a
34 governmental entity. Except as provided in this article, no law, procedure, proceeding, publication, notice,
35 consent, approval, order, or act by the authority or any other officer, department, agency, or
36 instrumentality of the state or any political subdivision is required for the authority to enter into a
37 public-private agreement with a private entity under this article, or for a project that is the subject of a
38 public-private agreement to be constructed, acquired, maintained, repaired, operated, financed,
39 transferred, or conveyed.

40 (b) Before the authority or the department may issue a request for proposals for or enter into a
41 public-private agreement under this article that would authorize an operator to impose tolls for the
42 operation of motor vehicles on all or part of a toll road project, the general assembly must adopt a statute
43 authorizing the imposition of tolls. However, during the period beginning July 1, 2011, and ending June
44 30, 2021, and notwithstanding subsection (c), the general assembly is not required to enact a statute
45 authorizing the authority or the department to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private
46 agreement to authorize an operator to impose tolls for the operation of motor vehicles on all or part of the
47 following projects:



1 (1) A project on which construction begins after June 30, 2011, not including any part of Interstate
2 Highway 69 other than a part described in subdivision (4).

3 (2) The addition of toll lanes, including high occupancy toll lanes, to a highway, roadway, or other
4 facility in existence on July 1, 2011, if the number of nontolled lanes on the highway, roadway, or
5 facility as of July 1, 2011, does not decrease due to the addition of the toll lanes.

6 (3) The Illiana Expressway, a limited access facility connecting Interstate Highway 65 in
7 northwestern Indiana with an interstate highway in Illinois.

8 (4) A project that is located within a metropolitan planning area (as defined by 23 U.S.C. 134) and
9 that connects the state of Indiana with the commonwealth of Kentucky.

10 (c) Before the authority or an operator may carry out any of the following activities under this article,
11 the general assembly must enact a statute authorizing that activity:

12 (1) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of Interstate Highway 69.

13 (2) Imposing tolls on motor vehicles for use of a nontolled highway, roadway, or other facility in
14 existence or under construction on July 1, 2011, including nontolled interstate highways, U.S. routes,
15 and state routes.

16 (d) The general assembly is not required to enact a statute authorizing the authority or the department
17 to issue a request for proposals or enter into a public-private agreement for a freeway project.

18 (e) The authority may enter into a public-private agreement for a facility project if the general
19 assembly, by statute, authorizes the authority to enter into a public-private agreement for the facility
20 project.

21 (f) As permitted by subsection (e), the general assembly authorizes the authority to enter into
22 public-private agreements for the following facility projects:

23 (1) A state park inn and related improvements in an existing state park located in a county with a
24 population of more than two hundred thousand (200,000) and less than three hundred thousand
25 (300,000).

26 (2) Communications systems infrastructure, including:

27 (A) towers and associated land, improvements, foundations, access roads and rights-of-way,
28 structures, fencing, and equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to enable the towers to
29 function as part of the communications system;

30 (B) any equipment necessary, proper, or convenient to transmit and receive voice and data
31 communications; and

32 (C) any other necessary, proper, or convenient elements of the communications system.

33 (3) Larue D. Carter Memorial Hospital in Indianapolis.

34 (g) The following apply to a public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure under
35 subsection (f)(2):

36 (1) The authority ~~may~~ **shall**

37 ~~(A) use the procedures set forth in IC 8-15.5-4. or~~

38 ~~(B) at the authority's option and in its sole discretion, negotiate an agreement with a single~~
39 ~~offeror.~~

40 ~~The authority must issue a request for information before entering into negotiations with a single~~
41 ~~offeror. If an agreement is negotiated with a single offeror, IC 8-15.5-4-11 and IC 8-15.5-4-12 are~~
42 ~~the only sections in IC 8-15.5-4 that apply.~~

43 (2) This article, and any other applicable laws with respect to establishing, charging, and collecting
44 user fees, including IC 8-15.5-7, do not apply, and the operator may establish, charge, and collect
45 user fees as set forth in the public-private agreement.

46 (3) Notwithstanding IC 8-15.5-5-2(2) providing that all improvements and real property must be
47 owned by the authority in the name of the state or by a governmental entity, or both, the



1 public-private agreement may provide that any improvements on any real property interests may be
2 owned by the authority, a governmental entity, an operator, or a private entity.

3 (4) The authority shall transfer money received from an operator under a public-private agreement
4 to the state bicentennial capital account established under IC 4-12-1-14.9.

5 SECTION 84. IC 8-15.5-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

7 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

8 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**
9 **the following purposes:**

10 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**
11 **contemplated project.**

12 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

13 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

14 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

15 **Sec. 3. Both:**

16 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**

17 (2) **a response;**

18 **to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who**
19 **submits the response waives confidentiality in writing.**

20 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**
21 **a response to a request for information.**

22 SECTION 85. IC 8-15.5-4-0.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. ~~Sec. 0.5. If a~~
23 ~~public-private agreement for communications systems infrastructure is negotiated with a single offeror~~
24 ~~under IC 8-15.5-1-2(g)(1)(B); the requirements of this chapter, except sections 11 and 12 of this chapter,~~
25 ~~do not apply.~~

26 SECTION 86. IC 8-15.5-11-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ
27 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The toll road fund is established to provide
28 funds to:

29 (1) pay or defease certain bonds in the manner provided by this chapter;

30 (2) pay amounts owed by the authority in connection with the execution and performance of a
31 public-private agreement under this article, including operating expenses of the authority; and

32 (3) make distributions to ~~the next generation trust fund and~~ the major moves construction fund.

33 (b) The authority shall hold, administer, and manage the fund.

34 (c) Expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.

35 (d) The fund consists of the following:

36 (1) Money received from an operator under a public-private agreement.

37 (2) Appropriations, if any, made by the general assembly.

38 (3) Grants and gifts intended for deposit in the fund.

39 (4) Interest, premiums, gains, or other earnings on the fund.

40 (5) Amounts transferred to the fund under subsection (i).

41 (6) Amounts transferred to the fund under IC 8-14-14-6(a)(5).

42 (e) The authority shall establish the following separate accounts within the fund:

43 (1) The bond retirement account.

44 (2) The administration account.

45 (3) The eligible project account.

46 (f) Money in the fund shall be deposited, paid, and secured in the manner provided by IC 4-4-11-32.

47 Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the authority shall invest the money in the fund that is not needed to meet the



1 obligations of the fund in the manner provided by an investment policy established by resolution of the
2 authority.

3 (g) The fund is not part of the state treasury and is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7.
4 Money may not be transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of
5 finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency.

6 (h) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

7 (i) As soon as practicable after a public-private agreement concerning the Indiana Toll Road has been
8 executed and the closing for each financing transaction required to provide funding to carry out the
9 agreement has been conducted, the authority shall determine the total balance remaining in all toll road
10 funds and accounts established under IC 8-15-2. Subject to any applicable trust indentures securing toll
11 road bonds, the authority may retain from those funds and accounts the amounts necessary to pay
12 outstanding obligations with respect to the operation of the Indiana Toll Road incurred before the
13 effective date of the public-private agreement, and shall transfer all remaining balances in the toll road
14 funds and accounts to the fund.

15 SECTION 87. IC 8-15.5-11-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ
16 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) Before any allocations are made from the fund
17 under this chapter, the authority shall determine:

18 (1) the extent to which outstanding bonds issued by the authority under IC 8-14.5-6 or IC 8-15-2
19 should be repaid, defeased, or otherwise retired;

20 (2) the total amount necessary to repay, defease, or otherwise retire the bonds selected by the
21 authority for repayment, defeasance, or retirement; and

22 (3) the total amount necessary to pay the amounts owed by the authority related to the execution and
23 performance of a public-private agreement under this article, including establishing reserves, plus
24 the amount necessary to establish an escrow account to implement a written agreement entered into
25 under IC 8-15.5-7-6 to fund reductions in, or refunds of, user fees imposed on Class 2 vehicles.

26 The authority shall make a separate determination of the amount described in subdivision (3) for each
27 public-private agreement. The amount described in subdivision (3) is payable solely from money received
28 by the authority under the public-private agreement for which the amounts owed were incurred, and are
29 not payable from lease payments received under IC 8-9.5 or IC 8-14.5.

30 (b) Before making any allocations from the fund under subsection (c) or (d), the authority shall allocate
31 the amount determined under subsection (a)(2) to the bond retirement account. Money in this account may
32 be used only for the purpose described in section 3(a)(1) of this chapter.

33 (c) After making the allocation required by subsection (b) and before making the allocations required
34 by subsection (d), the authority shall allocate the amount determined under subsection (a)(3) to the
35 administration account. Money in this account may be used only for the purpose described in section
36 3(a)(2) of this chapter.

37 (d) After making the allocations required by subsections (b) and (c), the remaining money received
38 during each state fiscal year under a public-private agreement under this article shall be allocated to the
39 eligible project account. Money in this account may be used only for the purposes described in section
40 3(a)(3) of this chapter. Within thirty (30) days after a public-private agreement concerning the Indiana
41 Toll Road has been executed and the closing for each financing transaction required to provide funding
42 to carry out the agreement has been conducted, the authority shall transfer

43 ~~(1) five hundred million dollars (\$500,000,000) of the money in the eligible project account to the~~
44 ~~next generation trust fund established under IC 8-14-15; and~~

45 ~~(2) the remainder of the money in the eligible project account to the major moves construction fund.~~

46 In addition, any amounts transferred to the fund under section 3(i) of this chapter after the date described
47 in this subsection shall be transferred to the major moves construction fund.



1 SECTION 88. IC 8-15.5-11-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ
2 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The money allocated to the eligible project account
3 must be used to make distributions to ~~the next generation trust fund and~~ the major moves construction
4 fund, as provided by section 4 of this chapter.

5 SECTION 89. IC 8-15.7-3.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

7 **Chapter 3.5. Requests for Information**

8 **Sec. 1. The authority or the department, or both, may issue a request for information for any of**
9 **the following purposes:**

10 (1) **To consider the factors involved in, the feasibility of, or the potential consequences of a**
11 **contemplated project.**

12 (2) **To prepare a request for proposals.**

13 (3) **To evaluate any aspect of an existing public-private agreement and an associated project.**

14 **Sec. 2. Notice of a request for information shall be given in accordance with IC 5-3-1.**

15 **Sec. 3. Both:**

16 (1) **the identity of a responder; and**

17 (2) **a response;**

18 **to a request for information are confidential unless, and only to the extent that, the person who**
19 **submits the response waives confidentiality in writing.**

20 **Sec. 4. An issuer of a request for information is not required to take any action after receiving**
21 **a response to a request for information.**

22 SECTION 90. IC 10-21-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.109-2015, SECTION 30, IS AMENDED TO
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. The following definitions apply throughout
24 this chapter:

25 (1) "ADM" refers to average daily membership determined under IC 20-43-4-2. In the case of a
26 school corporation career and technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1, "ADM" refers
27 to the count on a full-time equivalency basis of students attending the school on the date ADM is
28 determined under IC 20-43-4-2.

29 (2) "Board" refers to the secured school safety board established by section 3 of this chapter.

30 (3) "Fund" refers to the Indiana secured school fund established by section 2 of this chapter.

31 (4) "Local plan" means the school safety plan described in IC 20-26-18.2-2(b).

32 (5) "School" refers to the following:

33 (A) A school corporation or charter school ~~refers to that is~~ an individual school corporation, a
34 school corporation career and technical education school described in IC 20-37-1-1, or a charter
35 school.

36 (B) **An accredited or nonaccredited nonpublic school.**

37 (C) **The term but** also includes

38 (A) ~~a coalition of school corporations;~~

39 (B) ~~a coalition of charter schools; or~~

40 (C) ~~a coalition of both school corporations and charter schools~~

41 that intend to jointly employ a school resource officer or to jointly apply for a matching grant
42 under this chapter, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

43 (6) "School resource officer" has the meaning set forth in IC 20-26-18.2-1.

44 SECTION 91. IC 10-21-1-2, AS ADDED BY P.L.172-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
45 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) The Indiana secured school fund is established
46 to provide matching grants to enable ~~school corporations and charter~~ schools to establish programs under
47 which a ~~school corporation or charter~~ school (or a coalition of schools) may:



1 (1) employ a school resource officer or enter into a contract or a memorandum of understanding with
2 a:
3 (A) local law enforcement agency;
4 (B) private entity; or
5 (C) nonprofit corporation;
6 to employ a school resource officer;
7 (2) conduct a threat assessment of the buildings within a ~~school corporation or operated by a charter~~
8 school; or
9 (3) purchase equipment and technology to:
10 (A) restrict access to school property; or
11 (B) expedite notification of first responders.
12 (b) The fund shall be administered by the department of homeland security.
13 (c) The fund consists of:
14 (1) appropriations from the general assembly;
15 (2) grants from the Indiana safe schools fund established by IC 5-2-10.1-2;
16 (3) federal grants; and
17 (4) amounts deposited from any other public or private source.
18 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.
19 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the
20 obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public money may be invested. Interest that accrues
21 from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.
22 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.
23 SECTION 92. IC 10-21-1-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.172-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
24 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The secured school safety board is established
25 to approve or disapprove applications for matching grants to fund programs described in section 2(a) of
26 this chapter.
27 (b) The board consists of seven (7) members appointed as follows:
28 (1) The executive director of the department of homeland security or the executive director's
29 designee. The executive director of the department of homeland security or the executive director's
30 designee serves as the chairperson of the board.
31 (2) The attorney general or the attorney general's designee.
32 (3) The superintendent of the state police department or the superintendent's designee.
33 (4) A local law enforcement officer appointed by the governor.
34 (5) The state superintendent of public instruction or the superintendent's designee.
35 (6) The director of the criminal justice institute or the director's designee.
36 (7) An employee of a local school corporation or a charter school appointed by the governor.
37 (c) The board shall establish criteria to be used in evaluating applications for matching grants from
38 the fund. These criteria must:
39 (1) be consistent with the fund's goals; and
40 (2) provide for an equitable distribution of grants to ~~school corporations and charter~~ schools located
41 throughout Indiana.
42 SECTION 93. IC 10-21-1-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.30-2014, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO
43 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The board may award a matching grant
44 to enable a ~~school corporation or charter~~ school (or a coalition of schools applying jointly) to establish
45 a program to employ a school resource officer, provide school resource officer training described in
46 IC 20-26-18.2-1(b)(2), conduct a threat assessment, or purchase equipment to restrict access to the school
47 or expedite the notification of first responders in accordance with section 2(a) of this chapter.



1 (b) A matching grant awarded to a ~~school corporation or charter~~ school (or a coalition of schools
2 applying jointly) may not exceed the lesser of the following during a two (2) year period beginning on or
3 after May 1, 2013:

4 (1) The total cost of the program established by the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school (or the
5 coalition of schools applying jointly).

6 (2) The following amounts:

7 (A) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per year, in the case of a ~~school corporation or charter~~
8 school that:

9 (i) has an ADM of at least one thousand (1,000); and

10 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other school corporation or charter school.

11 (B) Thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) per year, in the case of a ~~school corporation or charter~~
12 school that:

13 (i) has an ADM of less than one thousand (1,000); and

14 (ii) is not applying jointly with any other ~~school corporation or charter~~ school.

15 (C) Fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) per year, in the case of a coalition of schools applying
16 jointly.

17 (c) A ~~school corporation or charter~~ school may receive only one (1) matching grant under this section
18 each year.

19 (d) The board may not award a grant to a ~~school corporation or charter~~ school under this chapter unless
20 the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school is in a county that has a county school safety commission, as
21 described in IC 5-2-10.1-10.

22 SECTION 94. IC 10-21-1-5, AS ADDED BY P.L.172-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
23 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) A ~~school corporation or charter~~ school may
24 annually apply to the board for a matching grant from the fund for a program described in section 2(a)
25 of this chapter.

26 (b) The application must include the following:

27 (1) A concise description of the ~~school corporation's or charter~~ school's security needs.

28 (2) The estimated cost of the program to the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school.

29 (3) The extent to which the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school has access to and support from a
30 nearby law enforcement agency, if applicable.

31 (4) The ADM of the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school (or the combined ADM of the coalition of
32 schools applying jointly).

33 (5) Any other information required by the board.

34 (6) A statement whether the ~~school corporation or charter~~ school has completed a local plan and has
35 filed the plan with the county school safety commission for the county in which the ~~school~~
36 ~~corporation or charter~~ school is located.

37 SECTION 95. IC 10-21-1-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.172-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO READ
38 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A ~~school corporation or charter~~ school that is
39 awarded a matching grant under this chapter is not required to repay or reimburse the board or fund the
40 amount of the matching grant.

41 SECTION 96. IC 12-11-14-10.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 10.5. The treasurer of state, as chairperson**
43 **of the board, shall administer, manage, and direct the affairs of the board under the policies and**
44 **direction of the board. In carrying out these duties, the chairperson may do the following:**

45 (1) **Approve all accounts for salaries and allowable expenses of the board, including:**

46 (A) **the employment of attorneys, consultants, employees, and agents that may be necessary**
47 **to assist the chairperson in carrying out the duties; and**



- 1 (B) the setting of compensation of persons described in clause (A).
2 (2) Approve all expenses incidental to the operation of the authority.
3 (3) Perform those duties and functions that are delegated to the chairperson by the board or
4 that are necessary to carry out the duties of the chairperson under this chapter.

5 SECTION 97. IC 12-15-1-23 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 23. (a) The Medicaid provider
7 reimbursement fund is established. The fund consists of the following:

8 (1) Cigarette taxes, registration fees, fines, or penalties collected under IC 6-7-1 and deposited
9 in the fund under IC 6-7-1-28.1(6).

10 (2) Appropriations made by the general assembly.

11 (3) Gifts, grants, devises, or bequests made to the office for the purposes of the fund.

12 (b) The office shall use money in the fund to pay the nonfederal share of Medicaid-Current
13 Obligations, for provider reimbursements.

14 (c) The office shall administer the fund.

15 (d) The expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.

16 (e) The treasurer of state shall invest the money in the fund not currently needed to meet the
17 obligations of the fund in the same manner as other public funds may be invested. Interest that
18 accrues from these investments shall be deposited in the fund.

19 (f) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

20 SECTION 98. IC 12-15-1.3-18 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
21 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: Sec. 18. (a) The definitions set forth in 460
22 IAC 6-3 as of January 1, 2017, apply to those terms that are used in this section.

23 (b) The office of the secretary shall increase the reimbursement rate for services if the services
24 are provided as follows:

25 (1) The services are provided to an individual who receives services under a Medicaid waiver
26 under the federal home and community based services program.

27 (2) The individual is authorized under the Medicaid waiver described in subdivision (1) to
28 receive any of the following services:

29 (A) Adult day services.

30 (B) Prevocational services.

31 (C) Residential habilitation and support.

32 (D) Respite.

33 (E) Supported employment and extended services as defined in the family supports
34 Medicaid waiver.

35 (F) Community habilitation and participation services.

36 (G) Workplace assistance, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the
37 community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.

38 (H) Facility habilitation.

39 (I) Residential habilitation and support (RHS daily).

40 (J) Daily transportation services.

41 (K) Participant assistance and care as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver.

42 (L) Facility based support, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the
43 community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver.

44 (3) The services are delivered to the individual by a direct care staff.

45 (c) The amount of the increase in the reimbursement rate described in subsection (b) for a state
46 fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, or thereafter is the reimbursement rate in effect as of June 30,
47 2016, for the services listed in subsection (b)(2) multiplied by five percent (5%).



1 (d) An authorized service provider shall use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount
2 of the increase in the reimbursement rate to increase the wages paid to direct care staff who:

- 3 (1) are employed by the authorized service provider to provide services in Indiana; and
4 (2) provide daily support services listed in subsection (b)(2).

5 (e) If a provider does not use at least seventy-five percent (75%) of the increase to increase wages
6 paid to direct care staff, the office shall recoup part or all of the increase in the reimbursement rate
7 that the provider receives as provided in subsection (g).

8 (f) An authorized service provider providing services in Indiana shall provide written and
9 electronic notification of its plan to increase wages to:

- 10 (1) direct care staff employed by the provider; and
11 (2) the office of the secretary;

12 within thirty (30) days after the office implements an increase in reimbursement rates.

13 (g) The office shall put in place a reporting process to obtain payroll information from providers
14 to verify the payment of increased wages to direct care staff. The office shall recoup the difference
15 between seventy-five percent (75%) of the amount received by a provider as a result of increased
16 reimbursement rates and the amount of the increase that is actually used by the provider to pay an
17 increase in wages to direct care staff. The remaining twenty-five percent (25%) may be retained
18 by the provider to cover the other employer related costs of providing direct care services, including
19 payroll taxes, benefits, and paid time for nondirect services such as paid time off and training.
20 However, the office shall recoup the entire amount received by a provider as a result of the
21 increased reimbursement rates if the provider does not provide the information required to verify
22 the payment of higher wages to direct care staff.

23 (h) If required, the office shall file Medicaid waiver amendments for the family supports
24 Medicaid waiver and the community integration and habilitation Medicaid waiver related to rate
25 increases and Medicaid waiver caps with an effective date of July 1, 2017. If the federal Centers for
26 Medicare and Medicaid Services deny the Medicaid waiver amendments, the office may modify the
27 waiver amendment request. If a waiver amendment is approved, rate increases may not be granted
28 under this section.

29 SECTION 99. IC 14-22-7-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.289-2013, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO
30 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) An electronically generated stamp shall
31 be issued to each hunting license applicant or holder upon request and the payment of a fee of six dollars
32 and seventy-five cents (\$6.75). Each stamp expires on March 31 of the year following issuance.

33 (b) The department may set a license fee to hunt a migratory waterfowl above the fee established under
34 subsection (a).

35 (c) The fees collected shall be deposited in the fish and wildlife fund and credited to a special
36 account to be used as provided in section 5 of this chapter. However, the fees collected do not have
37 to be credited to the special account if the budget agency finds that it would reduce the balance in
38 the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal
39 year.

40 SECTION 100. IC 14-22-7-5 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:
41 Sec. 5. (a) The department shall contract annually with an appropriate nonprofit organization to use fifty
42 percent (50%) of the revenue ~~collected~~ **credited to the special account** under **section 4** of this chapter
43 for development of waterfowl propagation areas. Before paying the revenue to a nonprofit corporation
44 developing waterfowl areas, the department must obtain evidence that the project is acceptable to the
45 appropriate agency having jurisdiction over the land and water affected by the project.

46 (b) The department shall spend fifty percent (50%) of the revenue ~~collected~~ **credited to the special**
47 **account** under **section 4** of this chapter:



1 (1) for the acquisition or development of wetlands in Indiana; or
2 (2) to participate in the joint funding of North American waterfowl management plans.

3 SECTION 101. IC 14-22-8-6 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1, 2017]:
4 Sec. 6. (a) The game bird habitat restoration fund is established as a dedicated fund.

5 (b) The department shall administer the fund. The director may expend the money in the fund
6 exclusively for the purpose of restoring the habitat of the various game birds in Indiana.

7 (c) The proceeds from the sale of stamps shall be deposited in **and transferred from the fish and**
8 **wildlife fund to the fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget agency finds that it would**
9 **reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million dollars (\$3,000,000) at the**
10 **end of the state fiscal year.**

11 (d) Money in the fund does not revert to the state general fund at the end of a state fiscal year. If the
12 fund is abolished, the contents revert to the fish and wildlife fund.

13 SECTION 102. IC 14-22-12-3 IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 1,
14 2017]: Sec. 3. The department shall deposit in the ~~deer research and management fish and wildlife~~ fund
15 twenty dollars (\$20) from the cost of every nonresident license to hunt deer for any time in any manner.
16 **The department shall transfer the revenue deposited under this section from the fish and wildlife**
17 **fund to the deer research and management fund. However, a transfer is not required if the budget**
18 **agency finds that it would reduce the balance in the fish and wildlife fund to less than three million**
19 **dollars (\$3,000,000) at the end of the state fiscal year.**

20 SECTION 103. IC 15-19-2-10, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2008, SECTION 10, IS AMENDED TO READ
21 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. (a) The standardbred horse fund is established.

22 (b) The money received by the Indiana horse racing commission under this chapter shall be deposited
23 in the standardbred horse fund. ~~The standardbred horse fund is a nonbudgetary fund.~~ Money remaining
24 in the standardbred horse fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

25 (c) After considering the recommendations of the advisory board, the Indiana horse racing commission
26 may disburse money from the standardbred horse fund for any purpose described in section 8 of this
27 chapter.

28 (d) The Indiana horse racing commission shall pay any expense incurred in administering this chapter
29 from the standardbred horse fund.

30 **(e) Money in the fund is continuously appropriated to the Indiana horse racing commission to**
31 **carry out the purposes of this chapter.**

32 SECTION 104. IC 16-21-10-21, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 214, IS AMENDED TO
33 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: Sec. 21. This chapter expires June 30, ~~2017.~~ **2021.**

34 SECTION 105. IC 16-28-2.5-4, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. As used in this chapter, "replacement
36 facility" means a new comprehensive care health facility licensed under or subject to this article after July
37 1, 2015, that:

38 (1) is constructed to take the place of an existing comprehensive care health facility that is licensed
39 before ~~July 2, 2015;~~ **July 1, 2017;**

40 (2) is constructed within the same county as the existing comprehensive care health facility licensed
41 before ~~July 2, 2015;~~ **July 1, 2017;** and

42 (3) contains no more comprehensive care beds than the existing comprehensive care health facility
43 licensed before ~~July 2, 2015.~~ **July 1, 2017.**

44 SECTION 106. IC 16-28-2.5-6, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO
45 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. (a) Except as provided in subsection (b),
46 the state department may not approve the following:

47 (1) The licensure of:



- 1 (A) comprehensive care health facilities; or
 2 (B) new or converted comprehensive care beds.
- 3 (2) The certification of new or converted comprehensive care beds for participation in the state
 4 Medicaid program unless the statewide comprehensive care bed occupancy rate is more than
 5 ninety-five percent (95%), as calculated annually on January 1 by the state department.
- 6 (3) Transfer between any comprehensive care facilities of licensed comprehensive care beds or
 7 comprehensive care bed certifications for participation in the state Medicaid program.
- 8 Beds in a health facility that provides residential nursing care under IC 16-28 may not be converted to
 9 comprehensive care beds.
- 10 (b) This section does not apply to the following:
- 11 (1) A comprehensive care health facility that:
- 12 (A) is licensed under;
 13 (B) is to be licensed under;
 14 (C) is subject to; or
 15 (D) will be subject to;
 16 this article and that is under development as of July 1, 2015.
- 17 (2) A small house health facility approved under section 7 of this chapter.
- 18 (3) ~~A replacement facility, whether or not the replacement facility is under development before July~~
 19 ~~2, 2015. The existing comprehensive care health facility that is being replaced by the replacement~~
 20 ~~facility:~~
 21 ~~(A) must no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the~~
 22 ~~replacement facility obtains its license from the state department; and~~
 23 ~~(B) may transfer any of the comprehensive care beds to the replacement facility: **comprehensive**~~
 24 ~~**care health facility that meets the conditions set forth in section 6.5 of this chapter.**~~
- 25 (4) A continuing care retirement community that was registered under IC 23-2 before July 2, 2015,
 26 and that continuously maintains its registration under IC 23-2. If a continuing care retirement
 27 community fails to maintain registration under IC 23-2 after July 1, 2015, the comprehensive care
 28 beds, including beds certified for use in the state Medicaid program or the Medicare program, that
 29 the continuing care retirement community previously operated are not forfeited as long as the
 30 continuing care retirement community continues to comply with the licensure and certification
 31 requirements of this article.
- 32 (5) A comprehensive care health facility or a comprehensive care bed that is to be added or certified
 33 in the state Medicaid program in a county where the county's comprehensive care bed occupancy
 34 rate exceeds ninety percent (90%), as calculated by the state department on January 1 and July 1 of
 35 each year. The number of comprehensive care beds allowed under this subdivision may not exceed
 36 either:
- 37 (A) the number of beds that would cause the county occupancy rate to fall below the statewide
 38 average; or
 39 (B) seventy (70) comprehensive care beds per applicant.
- 40 (6) A comprehensive care health facility that undergoes a change of ownership for purposes of:
- 41 (A) the granting of a license by the state department to operate the comprehensive care health
 42 facility; and
 43 (B) the maintenance for any of the beds in the comprehensive care health facility, including
 44 Medicaid certified beds, by the entity granted a license by the state department.
- 45 However, after the change of ownership, the comprehensive care health facility is subject to
 46 subsection (a) unless the comprehensive care health facility meets the requirements under another
 47 subdivision under this subsection.



1 (c) The state department shall make the final determination concerning whether an entity has met or
2 is meeting the requirements of this chapter concerning being under development.

3 SECTION 107. IC 16-28-2.5-6.5 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
4 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 6.5. A person may qualify for an exemption**
5 **under section 6(b)(3) of this chapter, and the state department may approve a construction permit,**
6 **a new or amended license to operate, or Medicaid certification for a comprehensive care health**
7 **facility, if any of the following are met:**

8 (1) **The applicant is a replacement facility, and the comprehensive care health facility that is**
9 **being replaced by the replacement facility:**

10 (A) **will no longer be licensed as a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after**
11 **the replacement facility obtains a license from the state department; and**

12 (B) **transfers any of the comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the**
13 **beds, to the replacement facility.**

14 (2) **The applicant is currently licensed to operate at least one (1) existing comprehensive care**
15 **health facility, and the applicant has identified at least one (1) comprehensive care health**
16 **facility that has agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facility's**
17 **comprehensive care beds, including the certification status of the beds to the applicant. A**
18 **comprehensive care health facility transferring the licensure and certification of any**
19 **comprehensive care beds to the applicant under this subdivision will no longer be licensed as**
20 **a comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from**
21 **the state department for additional comprehensive care beds.**

22 (3) **The applicant will be constructing at least one (1) comprehensive care health facility and**
23 **meets the following criteria:**

24 (A) **The applicant has identified at least two (2) comprehensive care health facilities that**
25 **have agreed to transfer any of the comprehensive care health facilities' beds, including the**
26 **certification status of the comprehensive care beds, to the applicant's new comprehensive**
27 **care health facility.**

28 (B) **The number of comprehensive care health facilities seeking to transfer comprehensive**
29 **care beds to an applicant exceeds the number of new comprehensive care health facilities**
30 **being constructed by the applicant.**

31 (C) **Unless granted an exception by both the state department and the office of Medicaid**
32 **policy and planning, if a comprehensive care health facility seeking to transfer**
33 **comprehensive care beds is located in a medically underserved area, as designated by the**
34 **federal Health Resources & Services Administration, at least one (1) of the new**
35 **comprehensive care health facilities must be constructed within five (5) minutes drive time**
36 **or five (5) miles of the comprehensive care health facility that is located in the medically**
37 **underserved area.**

38 (D) **The comprehensive care health facility transferring a comprehensive care bed,**
39 **including the certified status of the comprehensive care bed, is no longer licensed as a**
40 **comprehensive care health facility sixty (60) days after the applicant obtains a license from**
41 **the state department.**

42 SECTION 108. IC 16-28-2.5-8, AS ADDED BY P.L.257-2015, SECTION 4, IS AMENDED TO
43 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 8. This chapter expires June 30, 2018-2023.**

44 SECTION 109. IC 16-28-15-14, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 217, IS AMENDED
45 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 15, 2017]: **Sec. 14. This chapter expires June 30, 2017-**
46 **2021.**

47 SECTION 110. IC 20-18-2-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO



1 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. "ADM", except as otherwise provided by
2 law, refers to ~~the fall count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4-3 conducted in current ADM under~~
3 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the current calendar year.

4 SECTION 111. IC 20-18-2-4.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 222, IS AMENDED TO
5 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4.5. "Fall count" has the meaning set forth in
6 IC 20-43-1-12.3 **(before its repeal on July 1, 2017)**.

7 SECTION 112. IC 20-18-2-18.5, AS ADDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 223, IS AMENDED TO
8 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18.5. "Spring count" ~~has the meaning set forth~~
9 ~~in IC 20-43-1-24.5; refers to the informational spring count of eligible pupils under IC 20-43-4.~~

10 SECTION 113. IC 20-20-13-17, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED
11 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 17. The total technology plan grant amount
12 to a qualifying school corporation is the amount determined by the department multiplied by the school
13 corporation's ~~current ADM; as determined:~~

14 ~~(1) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2014; in the fall count of students in the school year~~
15 ~~ending in the current calendar year; and~~

16 ~~(2) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2013; in the informational spring count of~~
17 ~~students under IC 20-43-4 in the school year ending in the current calendar year.~~

18 The amount is one hundred dollars (\$100). However, for the purposes of determining the current ADM
19 of a school corporation, students who are transferred under IC 20-33-4 or IC 20-26-11 shall be counted
20 as students having legal settlement in the transferee corporation and not having legal settlement in the
21 transferor corporation.

22 SECTION 114. IC 20-24-7-13, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 160, IS AMENDED TO
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. (a) As used in this section, "virtual charter
24 school" means any charter school, including a conversion charter school, that provides for the delivery
25 of more than fifty percent (50%) of instruction to students through:

- 26 (1) virtual distance learning;
27 (2) online technologies; or
28 (3) computer based instruction.

29 (b) A virtual charter school may apply for authorization with any statewide authorizer in accordance
30 with the authorizer's guidelines.

31 (c) For ~~each~~ state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013; year~~, a virtual charter school is entitled
32 to receive funding in a month from the state in an amount equal to the sum of:

33 (1) the product of:

34 (A) the number of students included in the virtual charter school's current ADM; multiplied by

35 (B) the result of:

36 (i) ~~ninety percent (90%) of the school's foundation amount determined under IC 20-43-5-4;~~

37 **IC 20-43-3-8**; divided by

38 (ii) twelve (12); plus

39 (2) the total of any:

40 (A) special education grants under IC 20-43-7;

41 (B) career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8;

42 (C) honor grants under IC 20-43-10; and

43 (D) complexity grants under IC 20-43-13;

44 to which the virtual charter school is entitled for the month.

45 For ~~each~~ state fiscal ~~years beginning after June 30, 2013; year~~, a virtual charter school is entitled to
46 receive special education grants under IC 20-43-7 calculated in the same manner as special education
47 grants are calculated for other school corporations.



1 (d) The state board shall adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 to govern the operation of virtual charter schools.

2 (e) The department, with the approval of the state board, shall before December 1 of each year submit
3 an annual report to the budget committee concerning the program under this section.

4 (f) Each school year, at least sixty percent (60%) of the students who are enrolled in virtual charter
5 schools under this section for the first time must have been included in the state's fall count of ADM
6 conducted in the previous school year.

7 SECTION 115. IC 20-24-7-13.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 161, IS AMENDED
8 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 13.5. (a) This section applies to the
9 following charter schools:

10 (1) The Excel Centers for Adult Learners.

11 (2) The Christel House ~~Academy DOR center~~: **DORS centers.**

12 (3) The Gary Middle College charter ~~school~~: **schools.**

13 (b) Notwithstanding any other law, for ~~a state fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2015, year~~, a
14 charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive funding from the state in an amount equal
15 to the product of:

16 (1) the charter school's number of students who are Indiana residents (expressed as full-time
17 equivalents); multiplied by

18 (2) ~~six thousand six hundred fifty dollars (\$6,600)~~: **(\$6,850) beginning July 1, 2017.**

19 However, in the case of the charter school described in subsection (a)(3), the funding under this section
20 applies only for those students who are twenty-two (22) years of age and older. In addition, the total
21 number of students (expressed as full-time equivalents) of all adult learners in charter schools covered
22 by this section may not exceed the following:

23 ~~(+) For the 2015-2016 state fiscal year:~~

24 ~~(A) For the Christel House Academy DOR center, four hundred forty (440) adult learner~~
25 ~~students.~~

26 ~~(B) For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.~~

27 ~~(C) For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, three thousand eight hundred sixty-five (3,865)~~
28 ~~adult learner students.~~

29 ~~(+) (1) For the 2016-2017 state fiscal year:~~

30 ~~(A) For the Christel House Academy DOR center, four hundred forty (440) adult learner~~
31 ~~students.~~

32 ~~(B) For the Gary Middle College charter school, one hundred fifty (150) adult learner students.~~

33 ~~(C) For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, five thousand five (5,005) adult learner students.~~

34 ~~(2) For the 2017-2018 state fiscal year and for the 2018-2019 state fiscal year:~~

35 ~~(A) For the Christel House DORS centers, one thousand (1,000) adult learner students.~~

36 ~~(B) For the Gary Middle College charter schools, two hundred (200) adult learner students.~~

37 ~~(C) For the Excel Centers for Adult Learners, five thousand five (5,005) adult learner~~
38 ~~students.~~

39 (c) A charter school described in subsection (a) is entitled to receive federal special education funding.

40 (d) The state funding under this section shall be paid each state fiscal year under a schedule set by the
41 budget agency and approved by the governor. However, the schedule shall provide for at least twelve (12)
42 payments, that one (1) payment shall be made at least every forty (40) days, and the aggregate of the
43 payments in each state fiscal year shall equal the amount required under this section. However, if the
44 appropriations for this purpose are insufficient, the distributions to each recipient shall be reduced
45 proportionately.

46 (e) A charter school that receives funding as provided in this section must report the following
47 information annually to the state board and (in an electronic format under IC 5-14-6) to the legislative



1 council, on a schedule specified by the state board:

2 (1) The number of adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year.

3 (2) The demographics of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding year
4 (in a format requested by the state board).

5 (3) The graduation rates of the adult learners enrolled in the charter school during the preceding
6 year.

7 (4) The outcomes for adult learners enrolled in the charter school, as of graduation and as of two (2)
8 years after graduation. A charter school must include information concerning students' job placement
9 outcomes, information concerning students' matriculation into higher education, and any other
10 information concerning outcomes required by the state board.

11 (f) This section expires June 30, ~~2017~~ **2019**.

12 SECTION 116. IC 20-25.7-5-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.179-2016, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO
13 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) Notwithstanding IC 20-26-7-1, the board
14 may enter into an agreement with an organizer to reconstitute an eligible school as a participating
15 innovation network charter school or to establish a participating innovation network charter school within
16 a vacant, underutilized, or underenrolled school building, as determined by the board.

17 (b) The terms of the agreement entered into between the board and an organizer must specify the
18 following:

19 (1) A statement that the organizer authorizes the department to include the charter school's
20 performance assessment results under IC 20-31-8 when calculating the school corporation's
21 performance assessment under rules adopted by the state board.

22 (2) The amount of state funding, including tuition support, and money levied as property taxes that
23 will be distributed by the school corporation to the organizer.

24 (3) The performance goals and accountability metrics agreed upon for the charter school in the
25 charter agreement between the organizer and the authorizer.

26 (c) If an organizer and the board enter into an agreement under subsection (a), the organizer and the
27 board shall notify the department that the agreement has been made under this section within thirty (30)
28 days after the agreement is entered into.

29 (d) Upon receipt of the notification under subsection (c), for school years starting after the date of the
30 agreement:

31 (1) the department shall include the participating innovation network charter school's performance
32 assessment results under IC 20-31-8 when calculating the school corporation's performance
33 assessment under rules adopted by the state board;

34 (2) the department shall treat the participating innovation network charter school in the same manner
35 as a:

36 **(A) charter school for each state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2017, and July 1, 2018, for a**
37 **participating innovation network charter school that entered into an agreement under**
38 **IC 20-25.7-5-2 before January 1, 2016; and**

39 **(B) school operated by the school corporation when calculating the total amount of state funding**
40 **to be distributed to the school corporation for a participating innovation network charter**
41 **school not covered by clause (A) and for all participating innovation network charter**
42 **schools for each state fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2019; and**

43 (3) if requested by a participating innovation network charter school that reconstitutes an eligible
44 school, the department may use student growth as the state board's exclusive means to determine the
45 innovation network charter school's category or designation of school improvement under 511
46 IAC 6.2-10-10 for a period of three (3) years.

47 SECTION 117. IC 20-26-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.5-2015, SECTION 47, IS AMENDED TO



1 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) As used in this section, "charter school"
2 has the meaning set forth in IC 20-24-1-4 and includes a group or entity seeking approval from an
3 authorizer to operate a charter school under IC 20-24-3.

4 (b) Except as otherwise provided in this section, if a governing body of a school corporation
5 determines that any real or personal property:
6 (1) is no longer needed for school purposes; or
7 (2) should, in the interests of the school corporation, be exchanged for other property;
8 the governing body may sell or exchange the property in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

9 (c) Money derived from the sale or exchange of property under this section shall be placed in any
10 school fund:
11 (1) established under applicable law; and
12 (2) that the governing body considers appropriate.

13 (d) A governing body may not make a covenant that prohibits the sale of real property to another
14 educational institution.

15 (e) This subsection does not apply to a school building that on July 1, 2011, is leased or loaned by the
16 school corporation that owns the school building to another entity, if the entity is not a building
17 corporation or other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the
18 governing body. Except as provided in subsections (k) through ~~(n)~~; ~~(o)~~, a governing body shall make
19 available for lease or purchase to any charter school any school building owned by the school corporation
20 or any other entity that is related in any way to, or created by, the school corporation or the governing
21 body, including but not limited to a building corporation, that:
22 (1) either:
23 (A) is not used in whole or in part for classroom instruction at the time the charter school seeks
24 to lease the building; or
25 (B) appears on the list compiled by the department under subsection (f); and
26 (2) was previously used for classroom instruction;
27 in order for the charter school to conduct classroom instruction.

28 (f) Not later than August 1 each calendar year, each governing body shall inform the department if a
29 school building that was previously used for classroom instruction is closed, unused, or unoccupied. The
30 department shall maintain a list of closed, unused, or unoccupied school buildings and make the list
31 available on the department's Internet web site. Each school corporation shall provide a list of closed,
32 unused, or unoccupied buildings to the department by the date set by the department. The department
33 must update the list not later than fifteen (15) days after being notified of a closed, unused, or unoccupied
34 building.

35 (g) A school building that appears for the first time on the department's list under subsection (f) shall
36 be designated as "Unavailable until (a date two (2) years after the school building first appears on the
37 list)" if the governing body of the school corporation that owns the school building indicates to the
38 department, on a form prescribed by the department, that the school building may be reclaimed during
39 that period for classroom instruction. If a governing body does not indicate that a school building may be
40 reclaimed, the governing body shall designate the school building as "Available" on the department's list.
41 The governing body may change the designation of a building from unavailable to available at any time.
42 If a school building that is designated as unavailable on the department's list remains unused for
43 classroom instruction one (1) year after being reclaimed under this subsection, the governing body shall
44 designate the school building as "Available" on the department's list. A governing body may reclaim a
45 school building only one (1) time under this subsection.

46 (h) If a charter school wishes to use a school building on the list created under subsection (f), the
47 charter school shall send a letter of intent to the department. Within thirty (30) days after receiving a letter



1 from a charter school, the department shall notify the school corporation of the charter school's intent,
2 and, within thirty (30) days after receiving notification from the department, the school corporation that
3 owns the school building shall lease the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1) per year
4 for as long as the charter school uses the school building for classroom instruction or for a term at the
5 charter school's discretion, or sell the school building to the charter school for one dollar (\$1). The charter
6 school must begin to use the school building for classroom instruction not later than two (2) years after
7 acquiring the school building. If the school building is not used for classroom instruction within two (2)
8 years after acquiring the school building, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under
9 subsection (f). If during the term of the lease the charter school closes or ceases using the school building
10 for classroom instruction, the school building shall be placed on the department's list under subsection
11 (f). If a school building is sold to a charter school under this subsection and the charter school or any
12 entity related to the charter school subsequently sells or transfers the school building to a third party, the
13 charter school or related entity must transfer an amount equal to the gain in the property minus the
14 adjusted basis (including costs of improvements to the school building) to the school corporation that
15 initially sold the vacant school building to the charter school. Gain and adjusted basis shall be determined
16 in the manner prescribed by the Internal Revenue Code and the applicable Internal Revenue Service
17 regulations and guidelines.

18 (i) During the term of a lease under subsection (h), the charter school is responsible for the direct
19 expenses related to the school building leased, including utilities, insurance, maintenance, repairs, and
20 remodeling. The school corporation is responsible for any debt incurred for or liens that attached to the
21 school building before the charter school leased the school building.

22 (j) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, and with the sole exception of a waiver
23 provided in subsection (n), when a school building is designated as "Available" under subsection (g), the
24 school building must remain designated as "Available" and may not be sold or otherwise disposed of for
25 at least two (2) years. When the two (2) year period has elapsed, the school corporation may sell or
26 otherwise dispose of the school building in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

27 (k) Notwithstanding subsection (e), a governing body may request a waiver from the department from
28 the requirements of subsection (e). In order for a governing body to receive a waiver under subsection (n),
29 the governing body must apply to the department, on a form prescribed by the department, for the waiver.
30 The application must include a statement that the governing body believes that a charter school would
31 not be interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused school building.

32 (l) If the department receives a waiver request under subsection (k), the department, within five (5)
33 days after receiving the waiver request under subsection (k), shall notify each charter school authorizer
34 and statewide organization representing charter schools in Indiana by certified mail of the waiver request
35 received under subsection (k). The notice must include a copy of the governing body's waiver request.

36 (m) Not later than thirty (30) days after a charter school authorizer or statewide organization
37 representing charter schools in Indiana receives a notice described in subsection (l), the charter school
38 authorizer or a statewide organization representing charter schools may submit a qualified objection to
39 the governing body's request for a waiver under subsection (k). The qualified objection must be submitted
40 to the department in writing. In order for an objection to be considered a qualified objection by the
41 department, the objection must include:

42 (1) the name of the charter school that is interested in leasing or purchasing the vacant or unused
43 school building; and

44 (2) a time frame, which may not exceed one (1) year from the date of the objection, in which the
45 charter school intends to begin providing classroom instruction in the vacant or unused school
46 building.

47 (n) If the department receives a qualified objection under subsection (m), the vacant or unused school



1 building shall remain on the department's list under subsection (f) with the designation with which the
2 building is listed under subsection (g) at the time the department receives the waiver request. If the
3 department does not receive a qualified objection, the department shall grant the governing body's request
4 for a waiver. A governing body that receives a waiver under this subsection may sell or otherwise dispose
5 of the unused or vacant school building in accordance with IC 36-1-11.

6 **(o) The governing body of the School City of East Chicago school corporation may request a**
7 **waiver from the department from the requirements of subsection (e) for the Carrie Gosch**
8 **Elementary School building. If requested, the department shall grant the waiver. To receive the**
9 **waiver, the governing body must apply to the department on a form prescribed by the department.**

10 SECTION 118. IC 20-33-8.5-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.182-2009(ss), SECTION 321, IS AMENDED
11 TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The agreement must provide how the
12 expenses of supervising a student who has been suspended or expelled are funded. A school corporation
13 may not be required to expend more than the ~~transition to~~ foundation amount (as ~~determined under~~
14 ~~IC 20-43-5-6~~ **defined by IC 20-43-3-8**) for each student referred under the agreement.

15 SECTION 119. IC 20-43-1-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 203, IS AMENDED TO
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 1. This article expires June 30, ~~2017~~ **2019**.

17 SECTION 120. IC 20-43-1-7, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 261, IS AMENDED TO
18 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 7. "ADM of the previous year" means

- 19 (1) for previous state fiscal years ending before July 1, 2013, the fall count of ADM;
20 (2) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2013, and before July 1, 2014, the average
21 of the fall 2012 adjusted ADM count and the fall 2013 adjusted ADM count; and
22 (3) for previous state fiscal years ending after June 30, 2014, the average of the previous year's fall
23 and spring year adjusted ADM counts: **count**.

24 SECTION 121. IC 20-43-1-10, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 206, IS AMENDED TO
25 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 10. "Current ADM" means the

- 26 (1) spring count of ADM for distributions in the months of January through June of the calendar year
27 in which the spring count is taken; and
28 (2) fall count of ADM for distributions in the months of July through December of the calendar year
29 in which the fall count is taken **under IC 20-43-4**.

30 SECTION 122. IC 20-43-1-12.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~12-3~~: "Fall count"
31 refers to the first count of ADM in a school year under ~~IC 20-43-4-3~~; as finally adjusted under
32 ~~IC 20-43-4-2~~.

33 SECTION 123. IC 20-43-1-13, AS ADDED BY P.L.2-2006, SECTION 166, IS AMENDED TO
34 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 13. "Foundation amount" refers to the amount
35 determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-4~~ **IC 20-43-3-8**.

36 SECTION 124. IC 20-43-1-20 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~20~~: "Previous year
37 revenue foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-5~~.

38 SECTION 125. IC 20-43-1-24.5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~24-5~~: "Spring
39 count" refers to the second count of ADM in a school year under ~~IC 20-43-4-3~~; as subsequently adjusted
40 under ~~IC 20-43-4-2~~.

41 SECTION 126. IC 20-43-1-28 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~28~~: "Transition to
42 foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-6~~.

43 SECTION 127. IC 20-43-1-29 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~29~~: "Transition to
44 foundation revenue" refers to the amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-7~~.

45 SECTION 128. IC 20-43-1-29.3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. ~~29-3~~: "Transition
46 to foundation revenue per adjusted ADM" refers to the amount determined under ~~IC 20-43-5-9~~.

47 SECTION 129. IC 20-43-2-7.5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 1, IS AMENDED TO



1 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: Sec. 7.5. (a) Before July 1 of each year, the budget
2 agency, with the assistance of the department, shall estimate the amount of the distributions that will be
3 made for choice scholarships for the following state fiscal year.

4 (b) In the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015, the budget agency may transfer money from the state
5 tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review by the budget
6 committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal year for basic
7 tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the distributions
8 for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the legislative
9 services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1, 2015, concerning the
10 amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015. The
11 maximum amount that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state
12 fiscal year may not exceed the lesser of:

- 13 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;
14 or
15 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000).

16 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition
17 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions
18 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter.

19 (c) ~~(b)~~ In the a state fiscal year beginning July 1, ~~after June 30, 2016~~, the budget agency may transfer
20 money from the state tuition reserve account to the state general fund if the budget director, after review
21 by the budget committee, makes a determination that the amount of the distribution for that state fiscal
22 year for basic tuition support has been reduced under section 3 of this chapter because the amount of the
23 distributions for choice scholarships for the state fiscal year exceeds the latest estimate prepared by the
24 legislative services agency and provided to members of the general assembly before May 1 ~~2015~~, **of the**
25 **most recent odd-numbered year** concerning the amount of the distributions for choice scholarships for
26 the state fiscal year beginning July 1 ~~2016~~. **of the particular state fiscal year**. The maximum amount
27 that may be transferred to the state general fund under this subsection for the state fiscal year may not
28 exceed the lesser of:

- 29 (1) the amount of the reduction in basic tuition support distributions described in this subsection;
30 or
31 (2) twenty-five million dollars (\$25,000,000).

32 Any amounts transferred under this subsection shall be used to augment the appropriation for state tuition
33 support for the state fiscal year and shall be distributed to school corporations to restore the distributions
34 for basic tuition support that are reduced under section 3 of this chapter.

35 ~~(d)~~ (c) Transfers under this section are in addition to any transfers made from the state tuition reserve
36 account under IC 4-12-1-15.7 or any other law.

37 ~~(e)~~ (d) This section expires June 30, ~~2017~~. **2019**.

38 SECTION 130. IC 20-43-3-8 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
39 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 8. A school corporation's foundation amount**
40 **is the following:**

- 41 (1) **Five thousand two hundred forty-six dollars (\$5,246) for the state fiscal year beginning July**
42 **1, 2017.**
43 (2) **Five thousand three hundred twenty-five dollars (\$5,325) for the state fiscal year beginning**
44 **July 1, 2018.**

45 SECTION 131. IC 20-43-4-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.186-2016, SECTION 3, IS AMENDED TO
46 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's ADM is the
47 number of eligible pupils enrolled in:



1 (1) the school corporation; or
2 (2) a transferee corporation;
3 on the ~~days~~ day fixed in September ~~and in February~~ by the state board for a count of students under
4 section 3 of this chapter and as subsequently adjusted not later than the date specified under the rules
5 adopted by the state board. The state board may adjust the school's count of eligible pupils if the state
6 board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment. In addition,
7 a school corporation may petition the state board to make an adjusted count of students enrolled in the
8 school corporation if the corporation has reason to believe that the count is unrepresentative of the school
9 corporation's enrollment. **In addition, a school corporation shall determine the number of eligible**
10 **pupils enrolled in:**

11 (1) the school corporation; or
12 (2) a transferee corporation;
13 **on the day fixed in February by the state board for a spring count of students to be used for only**
14 **informational purposes under this article.**

15 (b) Each school corporation shall, before April 1 of each year, provide to the department an estimate
16 of the school corporation's ADM that will result from the count of eligible pupils in the following
17 September. The department may update and adjust the estimate as determined appropriate by the
18 department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the updated and adjusted estimate
19 of the school corporation's ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

20 (c) A new charter school shall submit an enrollment estimate to the department before April 1 of the
21 year the new charter school will be open for enrollment. The department shall use the new charter school's
22 enrollment estimate as the basis for the new charter school's distribution beginning in July and until actual
23 ADM is available, subject to section 9 of this chapter. However, if the new charter school's enrollment
24 estimate is greater than eighty percent (80%) of the new charter school's authorized enrollment cap, the
25 department may use that enrollment estimate if the department has requested and reviewed other
26 enrollment data that support that enrollment estimate. However, if the enrollment data requested and
27 reviewed by the department does not support the enrollment estimate submitted by the new charter school,
28 the department shall determine the estimated ADM based on the enrollment data requested and reviewed
29 by the department. In each odd-numbered year, the department shall provide the new charter school's
30 estimated ADM to the legislative services agency before April 10 of that year.

31 SECTION 132. IC 20-43-4-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.144-2012, SECTION 6, IS AMENDED TO
32 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) Subject to subsection (b), the state board
33 shall make an ADM count of the eligible pupils enrolled in each school corporation two (2) times each
34 school year, with one (1) count date occurring in each of the following periods:

35 (1) The fall count of ADM shall be made on a day during September fixed by the state board.
36 (2) The **informational** spring count of ADM shall be made on a day during February fixed by the
37 state board.

38 (b) However, if extreme patterns of:

39 (1) student in-migration;
40 (2) illness;
41 (3) natural disaster; or
42 (4) other unusual conditions in a particular school corporation's enrollment;

43 on either a count day fixed by the state board or the subsequent adjustment date cause the enrollment to
44 be unrepresentative of the school corporation's enrollment, the state board may designate another day for
45 determining the school corporation's enrollment.

46 SECTION 133. IC 20-43-4-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 276, IS AMENDED TO
47 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. (a) The state board shall monitor changes



1 that occur after the fall count of ADM in the number of students enrolled in programs for children with
2 disabilities. The state board shall:

- 3 (1) before December 2 of that same year; and
- 4 (2) before April 2 of the following calendar year;

5 make an adjusted count of students enrolled in programs for children with disabilities. The state
6 superintendent shall certify the December adjusted count to the budget committee before February 5 of
7 the following year and the April adjusted count not later than May 31 immediately after the date of the
8 April adjusted count. The state board may adjust the school's count of students enrolled in programs for
9 children with disabilities if the state board determines that the count is unrepresentative of the school
10 corporation's enrollment.

11 (b) The department shall distribute special education grants under IC 20-43-7 using only the count
12 specified in IC 20-43-7-1.

13 SECTION 134. IC 20-43-4-9, AS AMENDED BY THE TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS BILL OF
14 THE 2017 GENERAL ASSEMBLY, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1,
15 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c), this subsection applies to the calculation of state
16 tuition support distributions that are based on the current ADM of a school corporation. The fall count
17 of ADM, as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter, shall be used to compute state
18 tuition support distributions. ~~made in the first six (6) months of the current state fiscal year; and the spring~~
19 ~~count of ADM; as adjusted by the state board under section 2 of this chapter; shall be used to compute~~
20 ~~state tuition support distributions made in the second six (6) months of the state fiscal year.~~

21 (b) This subsection applies to a school corporation that does not provide the estimates required by
22 section ~~2(b)(2)~~ 2(b) of this chapter before the deadline. For monthly state tuition support distributions
23 made before the fall count of ADM is finalized, the department shall determine the distribution amount
24 for such a school corporation for a state fiscal year of the biennium, using data that were used by the
25 general assembly in determining the state tuition support appropriation for the budget act for that state
26 fiscal year. The department may adjust the data used under this subsection for errors.

27 (c) If the state board adjusts a count of ADM after a distribution is made under this article, the adjusted
28 count retroactively applies to the amount of state tuition support distributed to a school corporation
29 affected by the adjusted count. The department shall settle any overpayment or underpayment of state
30 tuition support resulting from an adjusted count of ADM on the schedule determined by the department
31 and approved by the budget agency.

32 SECTION 135. IC 20-43-5 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. (Determination of
33 Complexity Index and Transition to Foundation Revenue Per ADM).

34 SECTION 136. IC 20-43-7-1, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 12, IS AMENDED TO
35 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 1. (a) In addition to the amount a school
36 corporation is entitled to receive in basic tuition support, each school corporation is entitled to receive
37 a grant for special education programs for the state fiscal year. Subject to subsections (b) and (c), the
38 amount of the special education grant is based on the count of eligible pupils enrolled in special education
39 programs on December 1 of the preceding state fiscal year in:

- 40 (1) the school corporation; or
- 41 (2) a transferee corporation.

42 (b) Before February 1 of each calendar year, the department shall determine the result of:

- 43 (1) the total amount of the special education grant that would have been received by the school
44 corporation during the months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of
45 the preceding calendar year and January of the current calendar year if the grant had been based on
46 the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately preceding December 1;
47 minus



1 (2) the total amount of the special education grant received by the school corporation during the
2 months of July, August, September, October, November, and December of the preceding calendar
3 year and January of the current calendar year.

4 If the result determined under this subsection is positive, the school corporation shall receive an additional
5 special education grant distribution in February equal to the result determined under this subsection. If
6 the result determined under this subsection is negative, the special education grant distributions that
7 otherwise would be received by the school corporation in February, March, April, and May shall be
8 proportionately reduced so that the total reduction is equal to the result determined under this subsection.

9 (c) The special education grant distributions made in February, March, April, May, and June of a
10 calendar year shall be based on the count of students with disabilities that was made on the immediately
11 preceding December 1.

12 (d) ~~After June 30, 2016,~~ In addition to the December 1 count, a second count of eligible pupils enrolled
13 in special education programs shall be conducted. The count must be in the spring semester on a date
14 fixed by the state board. The spring count of eligible students shall be used for informational purposes
15 and is not used to calculate grant amounts under this chapter.

16 SECTION 137. IC 20-43-7-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 13, IS AMENDED TO
17 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. (a) In a school corporation's cumulative
18 count of pupils in homebound programs, a school corporation shall count each pupil who received
19 homebound instruction up to and including December 1 of the current year plus each pupil who received
20 homebound instruction after December 1 of the prior school year.

21 (b) ~~This subsection applies to a state fiscal year starting after June 30, 2016.~~ In addition to the
22 cumulative count described in subsection (a), a school corporation shall conduct a cumulative count of
23 pupils in homebound programs for informational purposes and is not used to calculate grants under this
24 chapter. In a school corporation's informational cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs, a
25 school corporation shall count each pupil who received homebound instruction:

26 (1) for the December 1 count, up to and including the December 1 count date of the current year plus
27 each pupil who received homebound instruction after the spring count date of the prior school year;
28 and

29 (2) for the spring count, up to and including the spring count date of the current year plus each pupil
30 who received homebound instruction after the December 1 count date of the current school year.

31 (c) A school corporation may include a pupil in the school corporation's cumulative count of pupils
32 in homebound programs even if the pupil also is included in the school corporation's:

33 (1) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities;

34 (2) nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for mild and moderate disabilities; or

35 (3) duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders.

36 SECTION 138. IC 20-43-7-6, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 220, IS AMENDED TO
37 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 6. A school corporation's special education
38 grant for a state fiscal year is equal to the sum of the following:

39 (1) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs for severe disabilities multiplied by ~~eight~~
40 ~~thousand eight hundred dollars (\$8,800): the following:~~

41 (A) **Eight thousand nine hundred seventy-six dollars (\$8,976) for the state fiscal year**
42 **beginning July 1, 2017.**

43 (B) **Nine thousand one hundred fifty-six dollars (\$9,156) for the state fiscal year beginning**
44 **July 1, 2018.**

45 (2) The nonduplicated count of pupils in programs of mild and moderate disabilities multiplied by
46 two thousand three hundred dollars (\$2,300).

47 (3) The duplicated count of pupils in programs for communication disorders multiplied by five



1 hundred dollars (\$500).

2 (4) The cumulative count of pupils in homebound programs multiplied by five hundred dollars
3 (\$500).

4 (5) The nonduplicated count of pupils in special preschool education programs multiplied by two
5 thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$2,750).

6 SECTION 139. IC 20-43-8-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 221, IS AMENDED TO
7 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. In addition to the amount a school
8 corporation is entitled to receive in basic tuition support, each school corporation is entitled to receive
9 a grant for career and technical education programs. The amount of the grant is ~~determined as follows:~~

10 ~~(1) For state fiscal years ending before July 1, 2015, under section 9 of this chapter.~~

11 ~~(2) for state fiscal years beginning after June 30, 2015, for each state fiscal year is determined~~
12 ~~under section 12 of this chapter.~~

13 SECTION 140. IC 20-43-8-12, AS ADDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 224, IS AMENDED TO
14 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 12. ~~(a) This section applies to state fiscal years~~
15 ~~beginning after June 30, 2015.~~

16 ~~(b) (a)~~ The average wage level to be used in this section is the average wage level that was determined
17 under section 2(b) of this chapter (repealed) and set forth in the 2014 report. The department shall use
18 the 2014 report to determine career and technical education grant amounts ~~in state fiscal year 2015-2016~~
19 ~~and in state fiscal year 2016-2017. for each state fiscal year.~~

20 ~~(c) (b)~~ A school corporation's career and technical education enrollment grant for a state fiscal year
21 is the sum of the following amounts:

22 STEP ONE: For each career and technical education program provided by the school corporation:

23 (A) the number of credit hours of the program (either one (1) credit, two (2) credits, or three (3)
24 credits); multiplied by

25 (B) the number of pupils enrolled in the program; multiplied by

26 (C) the following applicable amount:

27 (i) Five hundred dollars (\$500), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this chapter
28 (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high wage.

29 (ii) Four hundred fifty dollars (\$450), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this
30 chapter (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a
31 moderate wage.

32 (iii) Four hundred fifty dollars (\$450), in the case of a program described in section 6 of this
33 chapter (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high wage.

34 (iv) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 5 of this
35 chapter (more than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less
36 than moderate wage.

37 (v) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 6 of this chapter
38 (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a moderate wage.

39 (vi) Three hundred dollars (\$300), in the case of a program described in section 7 of this
40 chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a high
41 wage.

42 (vii) Two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225), in the case of a program described in section 6
43 of this chapter (moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less than
44 moderate wage.

45 (viii) Two hundred twenty-five dollars (\$225), in the case of a program described in section
46 7 of this chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is
47 a moderate wage.



1 (ix) One hundred fifty dollars (\$150), in the case of a program described in section 7 of this
2 chapter (less than a moderate labor market need) for which the average wage level is a less
3 than moderate wage.

4 STEP TWO: The number of pupils enrolled in an introductory career and technical education
5 course designated under section 8(a) of this chapter multiplied by three hundred dollars (\$300).
6 STEP THREE: The number of pupils enrolled in a foundational career and technical education
7 course designated under section 8(a) of this chapter multiplied by one hundred fifty dollars
8 (\$150).
9 STEP FOUR: The number of pupils enrolled in an apprenticeship, a cooperative education
10 program, or a work based learning course described in section 8(a) of this chapter multiplied by
11 three hundred dollars (\$300).
12 STEP FIVE: The number of pupils participating in a career and technical education program in
13 which pupils from multiple schools are served at a common location by one hundred fifty dollars
14 (\$150).

15 SECTION 141. IC 20-43-10-2, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 225, IS AMENDED TO
16 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation's honors diploma
17 award for a state fiscal year is the amount determined using the following formula:

18 STEP ONE: Determine the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:
19 (A) successfully completed an academic honors diploma program; and
20 (B) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary
21 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;
22 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year.

23 STEP TWO: Determine the result of:
24 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who:
25 (i) successfully completed a Core 40 diploma with technical honors program; and
26 (ii) were receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary
27 Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services;
28 in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year; minus
29 (B) the number of eligible pupils who would otherwise be double counted under both clause (A)
30 and STEP ONE.

31 STEP THREE: Determine the sum of the number of eligible students determined under STEP ONE
32 and the number of eligible students determined under STEP TWO.

33 STEP FOUR: Multiply the STEP THREE amount by one thousand ~~four~~ **five** hundred dollars
34 ~~(\$1,400): (\$1,500).~~

35 STEP FIVE: Determine the result of:
36 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed an
37 academic honors diploma program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;
38 minus
39 (B) the STEP ONE amount.

40 STEP SIX: Determine the result of:
41 (A) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who successfully completed a Core 40
42 diploma with technical honors program in the school year ending in the previous state fiscal year;
43 minus
44 (B) the number of the school corporation's eligible pupils who are counted under both clause (A)
45 and STEP FIVE (A).

46 STEP SEVEN: Determine the result of the STEP SIX amount minus the STEP TWO amount.

47 STEP EIGHT: Determine the result of:



1 (A) the STEP FIVE amount; plus
2 (B) the STEP SEVEN amount.
3 STEP NINE: Determine the result of:
4 (A) the STEP EIGHT amount; multiplied by
5 (B) one thousand **one hundred** dollars (~~(\$1,000)~~; **(\$1,100)**).
6 STEP TEN: Determine the sum of:
7 (A) the STEP FOUR amount; plus
8 (B) the STEP NINE amount.
9 (b) An amount received by a school corporation as an honors diploma award may be used only for:
10 (1) any:
11 (A) staff training;
12 (B) program development;
13 (C) equipment and supply expenditures; or
14 (D) other expenses;
15 directly related to the school corporation's honors diploma program; and
16 (2) the school corporation's program for high ability students.
17 (c) A governing body that does not comply with this section for a school year is not eligible to receive
18 an honors diploma award for the following school year.
19 SECTION 142. IC 20-43-13-3, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 228, IS AMENDED TO
20 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. The total amount to be distributed under this
21 chapter to a school corporation or charter school for a state fiscal year **beginning after June 30, 2015**; is
22 the amount determined ~~in STEP FIVE~~ of **using** the following formula:
23 ~~STEP ONE: Determine the percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving~~
24 ~~Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits; Temporary Assistance for Needy~~
25 ~~Families (TANF) benefits; or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year ending in the~~
26 ~~later of:~~
27 ~~(A) 2015; or~~
28 ~~(B) the first year of operation of the school corporation.~~
29 For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage of the
30 sponsor school corporation.
31 ~~STEP TWO: Determine:~~
32 ~~(A) for a charter school in the first year of operation, the STEP ONE amount; or~~
33 ~~(B) for all other school corporations, the result of:~~
34 ~~(i) the STEP ONE amount; minus~~
35 ~~the school corporation's prior year complexity index; divided by~~
36 ~~(ii) three (3) for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015; or two (2) for the state fiscal year~~
37 ~~beginning July 1, 2016.~~
38 ~~STEP THREE: Determine the sum of:~~
39 ~~(A) the prior year complexity index; plus~~
40 ~~(B) the STEP TWO result; plus~~
41 ~~(C) for a school corporation that is not a charter school:~~
42 ~~(i) with at least twenty-five percent (25%) of its ADM eligible for the English language~~
43 ~~learners program; and~~
44 ~~(ii) that has a STEP TWO (B)(i) amount that is less than negative one-tenth (-0.1);~~
45 ~~the absolute value of the STEP TWO (B)(i) amount divided by four (4).~~
46 ~~STEP FOUR: ONE: Determine the product of:~~
47 (A) the ~~STEP THREE~~ result; **school corporation's complexity index determined under section**



1 **4 of this chapter;** multiplied by
2 **(B) three thousand four hundred eighty-nine dollars (\$3,489)** for the state fiscal year beginning
3 July 1, 2015; and **three thousand five hundred thirty-nine dollars (\$3,539)** for the state fiscal year
4 beginning July 1, 2016.

5 **(B) three thousand five hundred thirty-nine dollars (\$3,539) for the state fiscal year**
6 **beginning July 1, 2017, and for the state fiscal year beginning July 1, 2018.**

7 ~~STEP FIVE: TWO:~~ Determine the product of:

8 (A) the ~~STEP FOUR ONE~~ result; multiplied by

9 (B) the school corporation's current ADM.

10 SECTION 143. IC 20-43-13-4, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 229, IS AMENDED TO
11 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 4. The complexity index is the result
12 determined under ~~STEP THREE~~ in section 3 of this chapter for a state fiscal year beginning after June
13 30, 2015: **using the following formula:**

14 **STEP ONE: Determine the percentage of the school corporation's students who were receiving**
15 **Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits, Temporary Assistance for**
16 **Needy Families (TANF) benefits, or foster care services as of October 1 in the school year**
17 **ending in the later of:**

18 (A) 2017; or

19 (B) the first year of operation of the school corporation.

20 **For a conversion charter school, the percentage determined under this STEP is the percentage**
21 **of the sponsor school corporation.**

22 **STEP TWO: Determine:**

23 (A) for a charter school in the first year of operation, the STEP ONE amount; or

24 (B) for all other school corporations, the result of:

25 (i) the STEP ONE amount; minus

26 (ii) the school corporation's prior year complexity index.

27 **STEP THREE: Determine the sum of:**

28 (A) the prior year complexity index; plus

29 (B) the STEP TWO result.

30 SECTION 144. IC 20-45-7-19, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 303, IS AMENDED TO
31 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 19. Before July 11 of each year, the state
32 superintendent shall certify to the county auditor:

33 (1) the consolidated ADA ratio of the qualified school corporations;

34 (2) the number of pupils in the ~~current ADM~~ **informational spring count under IC 20-43-4** of each
35 qualified school corporation for the immediately preceding school year, as determined:

36 (A) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; in the fall count of ADM for the school
37 year ending in the calendar year; and

38 (B) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012; in the spring count of ADM for the
39 school year ending in the calendar year; and

40 (3) an estimate of these statistics for the succeeding school year.

41 SECTION 145. IC 20-45-8-18, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 305, IS AMENDED TO
42 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 18. (a) Before July 11 of each year, the state
43 superintendent shall deliver to the county auditor a certified statement of

44 (1) for a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; the fall count of ADM in grades 1 through 12
45 residing in each qualified school corporation for the school year ending in the calendar year; and

46 (2) for a calendar year ending after December 31, 2012; the **informational** spring count of ADM
47 **pupils under IC 20-43-4** in grades 1 through 12 residing in each qualified school corporation for



1 the school year ending in the calendar year.

2 (b) Upon the receipt of the information, the county auditor shall compute the amount to be distributed
3 to each of the qualified school corporations from the receipts of the tax levy, based on the formula set
4 forth in this chapter.

5 (c) The county auditor shall annually issue a warrant to the county treasurer ordering the payment to
6 the respective qualified school corporations the various amounts in the fund at each semiannual tax
7 settlement period during the year in which the tax has been collected.

8 (d) The qualified school corporations and the proper officials and employees of the qualified school
9 corporations shall receive the receipts distributed by the county treasurer in the same manner as other tax
10 receipts are received.

11 SECTION 146. IC 20-45-8-22, AS AMENDED BY P.L.205-2013, SECTION 306, IS AMENDED TO
12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 22. (a) The amount to be raised by the tax shall
13 be determined in any calendar year by the county auditor and certified to by the board of county
14 commissioners before the time for making the county budgets in the year.

15 (b) The amount is the total of the entitlements of all qualified school corporations.

16 (c) The entitlement of each qualified school corporation calculated in a calendar year is an amount
17 equal to the result determined under STEP TWO of the following formula:

18 STEP ONE: Calculate the quotient of:

19 (A) the total amount deposited in the fund in calendar year 1979 or the first year in which a
20 deposit was made, whichever is later; divided by

21 (B) for:

22 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; the total ADM of the immediately preceding
23 school year of qualified school corporations that received money from the fund in 1979; as
24 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding
25 calendar year; and

26 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012; the total ADM count of pupils of the
27 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from
28 the fund in 1979, as determined in the **informational** spring count of ADM **pupils under**
29 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

30 STEP TWO: Calculate the product of:

31 (A) the STEP ONE result; multiplied by

32 (B) for:

33 (i) a calendar year ending before January 1, 2013; the ADM of the immediately preceding
34 school year of the qualified school corporation that received money from the fund in 1979; as
35 determined in the fall count of ADM for the school year ending in the immediately preceding
36 calendar year; and

37 (ii) a calendar year beginning after December 31, 2012; the total ADM count of pupils of the
38 immediately preceding school year of qualified school corporations that received money from
39 the fund in 1979, as determined in the **informational** spring count of ADM **pupils under**
40 **IC 20-43-4** for the school year ending in the immediately preceding calendar year.

41 SECTION 147. IC 20-49-1-3 IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]. Sec. 3: "Transition to
42 foundation amount" refers to the amount determined under IC 20-43-5-6.

43 SECTION 148. IC 20-51-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO
44 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The state tuition support amount to be used
45 in section 4(a)(1)(B) of this chapter for an eligible choice scholarship student is the amount determined
46 under the last STEP of the following formula:

47 STEP ONE: Determine the school corporation in which the eligible choice scholarship student has



1 legal settlement.

2 STEP TWO: Determine the amount of state tuition support that the school corporation identified
3 under STEP ONE is eligible to receive under IC 20-43 for the state fiscal year in which the current
4 school year begins, excluding amounts provided for special education grants under IC 20-43-7 and
5 career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8.

6 STEP THREE: Determine the result of:

7 (A) the STEP TWO amount; divided by

8 (B) the current ADM (as defined in IC 20-43-1-10) **or the informational spring count**
9 **determined under IC 20-43-4, whichever applies**, for the school corporation identified under
10 STEP ONE for the state fiscal year used in STEP TWO.

11 SECTION 149. IC 33-37-5-21, AS AMENDED BY P.L.213-2015, SECTION 258, IS AMENDED TO
12 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 21. (a) This section applies to all civil,
13 criminal, infraction, and ordinance violation actions.

14 (b) The clerk shall collect an automated record keeping fee of:

15 (1) nineteen dollars (\$19) after June 30, 2015, and before July 1, ~~2017~~, **2019**, in all actions except
16 actions described in subdivision (2);

17 (2) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, 2015, and before July 1, ~~2017~~, **2019**, with respect to actions
18 resulting in the accused person entering into a:

19 (A) pretrial diversion program agreement under IC 33-39-1-8; or

20 (B) deferral program agreement under IC 34-28-5-1; and

21 (3) five dollars (\$5) after June 30, ~~2017~~, **2019**.

22 SECTION 150. IC 33-37-7-9, AS AMENDED BY P.L.229-2011, SECTION 262, IS AMENDED TO
23 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 9. (a) On June 30 and on December 31 of each
24 year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of state nine million two hundred seventy-seven
25 thousand twenty-three dollars (\$9,277,023) for distribution under subsection (b).

26 (b) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the treasurer of state shall deposit into:

27 (1) the family violence and victim assistance fund established by IC 5-2-6.8-3 an amount equal to
28 eight and three-hundredths percent (8.03%);

29 (2) the Indiana judges' retirement fund established by IC 33-38-6-12 an amount equal to thirty-eight
30 and fifty-five hundredths percent (38.55%);

31 ~~(3) the law enforcement academy building fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to two~~
32 ~~and fifty-six hundredths percent (2.56%);~~

33 ~~(4) (3) the law enforcement training academy fund established by IC 5-2-1-13 an amount equal to~~
34 ~~ten twelve and twenty-seven eighty-three hundredths percent (10.27%); (12.83%);~~

35 ~~(5) (4) the violent crime victims compensation fund established by IC 5-2-6.1-40 an amount equal~~
36 ~~to eleven and ninety-three hundredths percent (11.93%);~~

37 ~~(6) (5) the motor vehicle highway account an amount equal to nineteen and forty-nine hundredths~~
38 ~~percent (19.49%);~~

39 ~~(7) (6) the fish and wildlife fund established by IC 14-22-3-2 an amount equal to twenty-five~~
40 ~~hundredths percent (0.25%);~~

41 ~~(8) (7) the Indiana judicial center drug and alcohol programs fund established by IC 12-23-14-17~~
42 ~~for the administration, certification, and support of alcohol and drug services programs under~~
43 ~~IC 12-23-14 an amount equal to one and sixty-three hundredths percent (1.63%); and~~

44 ~~(9) (8) the DNA sample processing fund established under IC 10-13-6-9.5 for the funding of the~~
45 ~~collection, shipment, analysis, and preservation of DNA samples and the conduct of a DNA data~~
46 ~~base program under IC 10-13-6 an amount equal to seven and twenty-nine hundredths percent~~
47 ~~(7.29%);~~



1 of the amount transferred by the auditor of state under subsection (a).

2 (c) On June 30 and on December 31 of each year, the auditor of state shall transfer to the treasurer of
3 state for deposit into the public defense fund established under IC 33-40-6-1 three million seven hundred
4 thousand dollars (\$3,700,000).

5 SECTION 151. IC 34-30-2-16.4 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW SECTION TO
6 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE]: **Sec. 16.4. IC 6-1.1-20.3-7.5 (Concerning an
7 emergency manager appointed by the distressed unit appeal board for a political subdivision
8 designated as a distressed political subdivision by the board).**

9 SECTION 152. IC 36-1.5-3-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.255-2013, SECTION 7, IS AMENDED TO
10 READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: **Sec. 5. (a) This subsection applies to the plan of
11 reorganization of a political subdivision other than a school corporation.** The plan of reorganization
12 must specify the amount (if any) of the decrease that the department of local government finance shall
13 make to the maximum permissible property tax levies, maximum permissible property tax rates, and
14 budgets under IC 6-1.1-17 and IC 6-1.1-18.5 of the reorganized political subdivision to:

15 (1) eliminate double taxation for services or goods provided by the reorganized political subdivision;
16 or

17 (2) eliminate any excess by which the amount of property taxes imposed by the reorganized political
18 subdivision exceeds the amount necessary to pay for services or goods provided under this article.

19 **(b) This subsection applies to a plan of reorganization for a school corporation. The plan of
20 reorganization must specify the adjustments that the department of local government finance shall
21 make to the maximum permissible property tax levies, maximum permissible property tax rates,
22 and budgets under IC 6-1.1-17 and IC 6-1.1-18.5 of the reorganized school corporation. The
23 following apply to a school corporation reorganized under this article:**

24 (1) **The new maximum permissible tax levy under IC 20-46-4 (transportation fund) and
25 IC 20-46-5 (school bus replacement) for the first calendar year in which the reorganization is
26 effective equals the following:**

27 **STEP ONE: Determine for each school corporation that is part of the reorganization the
28 sum of the maximum levies under IC 20-46-4 and IC 20-46-5 for the ensuing calendar year,
29 including the assessed value growth quotient (IC 6-1.1-18.5-2) adjustment for the ensuing
30 calendar year.**

31 **STEP TWO: Determine the sum of the STEP ONE amounts.**

32 **STEP THREE: Multiply the STEP TWO amount by one hundred three percent (103%).**

33 (2) **The new maximum capital projects fund rate under IC 20-46-6 for the first calendar year
34 in which the reorganization is effective equals the following:**

35 **STEP ONE: Determine for each school corporation that is part of the reorganization the
36 maximum amount that could have been levied using the school corporation's maximum
37 capital projects fund tax rate for the calendar year.**

38 **STEP TWO: Determine the sum of the STEP ONE amounts.**

39 **STEP THREE: Determine the sum of the certified net assessed values for all the school
40 corporations that are part of the reorganization.**

41 **STEP FOUR: Divide the STEP TWO amount by the STEP THREE amount.**

42 **STEP FIVE: Determine the product (rounded to the nearest ten-thousandth (0.0001)) of:**

43 (i) the STEP FOUR amount; multiplied by

44 (ii) one hundred (100).

45 (3) **The new debt service levy under IC 20-46-7 for the first calendar year in which the
46 reorganization is effective equals the sum of the debt service fund levies for each school
47 corporation that is part of the reorganization that would have been permitted under**



1 **IC 20-46-7 in the calendar year.**

2 ~~(b)~~ (c) The fiscal body of the reorganized political subdivision shall determine and certify to the
3 department of local government finance the amount of the adjustment (if any) under subsection (a).

4 ~~(c)~~ (d) The amount of the adjustment (if any) under subsection (a) **or (b)** must comply with the
5 reorganization agreement under which the political subdivision **or school corporation** is reorganized
6 under this article.

7 SECTION 153. IC 36-1.5-6 IS ADDED TO THE INDIANA CODE AS A NEW CHAPTER TO READ
8 AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]:

9 **Chapter 6. School Corporation Efficiency Incentive Grants**

10 **Sec. 1. As used in this chapter, "ADM" means average daily membership (as defined in**
11 **IC 20-18-2-2).**

12 **Sec. 2. (a) A school corporation that is formed from a reorganization of two (2) or more school**
13 **corporations under IC 36-1.5-4 after June 30, 2017, is eligible for a one (1) time school corporation**
14 **efficiency incentive grant under this chapter after satisfying all the requirements of IC 36-1.5-4.**

15 **(b) The grant program shall be administered by the department of education. Grants made**
16 **under this chapter shall be paid from money appropriated to the department of education from the**
17 **general assembly for that purpose.**

18 **(c) The state board of education may adopt rules under IC 4-22-2 necessary to administer the**
19 **grant program.**

20 **Sec. 3. (a) If a reorganization involves two (2) school corporations, the grant amount is:**

21 **(1) five hundred dollars (\$500); multiplied by**

22 **(2) the most recent ADM of the reorganized school corporation that has the lower ADM of the**
23 **reorganized school corporations.**

24 **(b) If a reorganization involves more than two (2) school corporations, the grant amount is:**

25 **(1) five hundred dollars (\$500); multiplied by**

26 **(2) the sum of the most recent ADMs of the reorganized school corporations, except for the**
27 **school corporation that has the highest ADM of the reorganized school corporations.**

28 **Sec. 4. A reorganized school corporation that receives a grant under this chapter may use the**
29 **grant for one (1) or more of the following purposes:**

30 **(1) Payment of expenses associated with the reorganization, including professional service fees,**
31 **legal costs, and necessary capital expenditures.**

32 **(2) Providing salary bonuses to teachers. A bonus provided under this chapter is not subject**
33 **to collective bargaining under IC 20-29-6, but a discussion of the bonus must be held.**

34 SECTION 154. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] **(a) The budget agency and the Indiana department**
35 **of administration shall use the remaining balance of five million dollars (\$5,000,000) appropriated**
36 **for the budget agency for the health and safety contingency fund by HEA 1001-2013, SECTION 33,**
37 **to rehabilitate and improve the building located at 777 North Meridian Street in the city of**
38 **Indianapolis so that the building may be used to provide services to Indiana's veterans.**

39 **(b) The budget agency may not allot the money to the Indiana department of administration until**
40 **after the review by the budget committee.**

41 **(c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.**

42 SECTION 155. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] **(a) The budget agency shall transfer from the**
43 **state general fund to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover obligations**
44 **incurred before July 1, 2017. However, the amount transferred may not exceed five million five**
45 **hundred thousand dollars (\$5,500,000).**

46 **(b) There is appropriated from the state general fund for the budget agency to make the transfer**
47 **to the state bicentennial capital account the amount needed to cover the transfer.**



1 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2019.

2 SECTION 156. [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017] (a) The trustees of the following institutions may issue
3 and sell bonds after June 30, 2018, under IC 21-34, subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3,
4 for the following projects if the sum of principal costs of any bond issued, excluding amounts
5 necessary to provide money for debt service reserves, credit enhancement, or other costs incidental
6 to the issuance of the bonds, does not exceed the total authority listed below for that institution:

7	Indiana University	
8	Bloomington Campus	
9	Old Crescent Renovation - Phase III	58,500,000
10	Purdue University	
11	West Lafayette Campus	
12	Agricultural and Biological Engineering	
13	Building Renovation and Addition	49,000,000
14	Purdue University	
15	Northwest Campus	
16	Bioscience Innovation Building	35,100,000
17	University of Southern Indiana	
18	Physical Activities Center Classroom Expansion	
19	and Renovation - Phase II	21,000,000
20	Ball State University	
21	Science, Technology, Engineering, Math	
22	and Health Professions Facilities - Phase II	67,500,000
23	Ivy Tech Community College	
24	Kokomo Renovation and Addition	20,169,360

25 (b) Of the authorizations for projects in subsection (a), the maximum amount eligible for fee
26 replacement is the authorized amount.

27 SECTION 157. P.L.213-2015, SECTION 268, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS
28 [EFFECTIVE JUNE 29, 2017]: SECTION 268. (a) The definitions of "vacation leave", "sick leave", and
29 other types of leave used on July 1, 2010, by the department apply to this SECTION.

30 (b) As used in this SECTION, "department" refers to the state personnel department established by
31 IC 4-15-2.2-13.

32 (c) As used in this SECTION, "pilot program" refers to the pilot program reestablished under
33 subsection (d).

34 (d) The personnel committee of the legislative council for the legislative branch of state government
35 or the Indiana supreme court for the judicial branch of state government, or both, may reestablish the pilot
36 program established by P.L.220-2005, SECTION 8 (before its expiration), and P.L.220-2005, SECTION
37 10 (before its expiration), including provisions adopted by:

38 (1) the deferred compensation committee (established by IC 5-10-1.1-4) to govern the pilot program;

39 (2) the department under LSA Document #06-488(E) (before its expiration), filed with the publisher
40 of the Indiana Register on October 16, 2006, to govern the pilot program; or

41 (3) the auditor of state to administer the pilot program.

42 (e) Subject to the Internal Revenue Code and applicable regulations, the personnel committee of the
43 legislative council or the Indiana supreme court, or both, may adopt procedures to implement and
44 administer the pilot program, including provisions established or reestablished under subsection (d).

45 (f) The auditor of state shall provide for the administration of the pilot program.

46 (g) This SECTION expires June 30, ~~2017~~ 2019.

47 SECTION 158. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The budget agency shall do a comparison of



1 salary and benefits with comparable law enforcement agencies in other states for the following:

2 (1) The conservation officers of the department of natural resources.

3 (2) The state excise police of the alcohol and tobacco commission.

4 (3) The gaming agents of the Indiana gaming commission.

5 (b) The budget agency shall present its findings to the budget committee before December 31,
6 2017.

7 (c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2018.

8 SECTION 159. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The general assembly urges the legislative
9 council to assign to an appropriate study committee for study during the 2017 legislative interim
10 the topic of allowing counties, cities, and towns an option to provide a property tax assessed value
11 deduction for long time owner-occupants of certain homestead property that has seen an increase
12 in assessed value as a consequence of the refurbishing or renovating of other residences or the
13 construction of new residences in certain designated distressed areas.

14 (b) This SECTION expires December 31, 2017.

15 SECTION 160. P.L.234-2007, SECTION 180, IS REPEALED [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017].

16 SECTION 180: (a) The trustees of the following institution may issue and sell bonds under IC 21-34;
17 subject to the approvals required by IC 21-33-3; for the following project if the sum of principal costs of
18 any bond issued; excluding amounts necessary to provide money for debt service reserves; credit
19 enhancement; or other costs incidental to the issuance of the bonds; does not exceed the total authority
20 listed below for that institution:

21 Purdue University West Lafayette =

22 Animal Disease Diagnostic Laboratory (BSL-3) \$30,000,000

23 (b) The Indiana department of administration; acting on behalf of the Indiana state board of animal
24 health; in recognition of the state board of animal health's statutory functions involving the animal disease
25 diagnostic laboratory; is hereby authorized and directed to enter into a lease agreement; as lessee; with
26 the trustees of Purdue University as lessor; covering animal disease diagnostic laboratory (BSL-3):

27 SECTION 161. [EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018] (a) IC 6-3-2-4, as amended by this act, applies
28 to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2017.

29 (b) This SECTION expires June 30, 2022.

30 SECTION 162. An emergency is declared for this act.



COMMITTEE REPORT

Mr Speaker: Your Committee on Ways and Means, to which was referred House Bill No. 1001, has had the same under consideration and begs leave to report the same back to the House with the recommendation that said bill be AMENDED as follows:

Delete everything after the enacting clause and insert the following:

(SEE TEXT OF BILL)

(Reference is to HB 1001 as introduced.)

BROWN T

Committee Vote: Yeas 14, Nays 9

HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that House Bill 1001 be amended to read as follows:

Page 18, line 3, delete "Commission".

Page 18, line 7, delete "and Regulation" and insert "**Regulation and**".

Page 31, line 30, delete "Five-hundred" and insert "**Five hundred**".

Page 37, line 20, delete "Indiana Heritage" and insert "**Benjamin Harrison Conservation**".

Page 37, line 32, delete "state-owned" and insert "**state owned**".

Page 44, line 13, delete "Entrepreneur" and insert "**Entrepreneur**".

Page 48, line 18, after "Construction" insert "**and**".

Page 49, line 43, delete "IC 8-23-2-5(6)" and insert "**IC 8-23-2-5(a)(6)**".

Page 66, line 46, delete "7,737,8167,737,816" and insert "**7,487,8167,487,816**".

Page 66, delete lines 48 through 49.

Page 67, delete line 1.

Page 67, line 4, delete "8,542,3258,542,325" and insert "**8,792,3258,792,325**".

Page 67, between lines 4 and 5, begin a new line blocked left and insert:

"Of the above appropriations, \$250,000 shall be used each state fiscal year by the Purdue Extension to partner with urban agriculture cooperatives in the installation of high tunnel greenhouses for the promotion of year-round agricultural production in urban areas."

Page 73, line 26, after "appropriations," insert "**at least**".

Page 74, line 41, delete "teacher's" and insert "**teachers**".

Page 76, line 23, delete "that" and insert "**who**".

Page 76, line 27, delete "state".

HB 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



Page 76, line 36, delete "Board's" and insert "**Board**".

Page 101, line 10, delete "chapter, and before July 15," and insert "**chapter.**".

Page 101, delete line 11.

Page 101, line 12, delete "under section 7.5 of this chapter."

Page 112, delete lines 30 through 47.

Page 113, delete lines 1 through 18.

Page 115, between lines 13 and 14, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 87. IC 8-15.5-11-3, AS ADDED BY P.L.47-2006, SECTION 39, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 3. (a) The toll road fund is established to provide funds to:

(1) pay or defease certain bonds in the manner provided by this chapter;

(2) pay amounts owed by the authority in connection with the execution and performance of a public-private agreement under this article, including operating expenses of the authority; and

(3) make distributions to ~~the next generation trust fund~~ and the major moves construction fund.

(b) The authority shall hold, administer, and manage the fund.

(c) Expenses of administering the fund shall be paid from money in the fund.

(d) The fund consists of the following:

(1) Money received from an operator under a public-private agreement.

(2) Appropriations, if any, made by the general assembly.

(3) Grants and gifts intended for deposit in the fund.

(4) Interest, premiums, gains, or other earnings on the fund.

(5) Amounts transferred to the fund under subsection (i).

(6) Amounts transferred to the fund under IC 8-14-14-6(a)(5).

(e) The authority shall establish the following separate accounts within the fund:

(1) The bond retirement account.

(2) The administration account.

(3) The eligible project account.

(f) Money in the fund shall be deposited, paid, and secured in the manner provided by IC 4-4-11-32. Notwithstanding IC 5-13, the authority shall invest the money in the fund that is not needed to meet the obligations of the fund in the manner provided by an investment policy established by resolution of the authority.

(g) The fund is not part of the state treasury and is considered a trust fund for purposes of IC 4-9.1-1-7. Money may not be transferred, assigned, or otherwise removed from the fund by the state board of finance, the budget agency, or any other state agency.

(h) Money in the fund at the end of a state fiscal year does not revert to the state general fund.

HB 1001—LS 6933/DI 58



(i) As soon as practicable after a public-private agreement concerning the Indiana Toll Road has been executed and the closing for each financing transaction required to provide funding to carry out the agreement has been conducted, the authority shall determine the total balance remaining in all toll road funds and accounts established under IC 8-15-2. Subject to any applicable trust indentures securing toll road bonds, the authority may retain from those funds and accounts the amounts necessary to pay outstanding obligations with respect to the operation of the Indiana Toll Road incurred before the effective date of the public-private agreement, and shall transfer all remaining balances in the toll road funds and accounts to the fund."

Page 119, line 35, delete "Community transition." and insert **"Workplace assistance, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver."**

Page 119, between lines 39 and 40, begin a new line double block indented and insert:

"(L) Facility based support, as defined in the family supports Medicaid waiver and the community integration habilitation Medicaid waiver."

Page 139, between lines 11 and 12, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 149. IC 20-51-4-5, AS AMENDED BY P.L.106-2016, SECTION 20, IS AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS [EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2017]: Sec. 5. The state tuition support amount to be used in section 4(a)(1)(B) of this chapter for an eligible choice scholarship student is the amount determined under the last STEP of the following formula:

STEP ONE: Determine the school corporation in which the eligible choice scholarship student has legal settlement.

STEP TWO: Determine the amount of state tuition support that the school corporation identified under STEP ONE is eligible to receive under IC 20-43 for the state fiscal year in which the current school year begins, excluding amounts provided for special education grants under IC 20-43-7 and career and technical education grants under IC 20-43-8.

STEP THREE: Determine the result of:

(A) the STEP TWO amount; divided by

(B) the current ADM (as defined in IC 20-43-1-10) **or the informational spring count determined under IC 20-43-4, whichever applies**, for the school corporation identified under STEP ONE for the state fiscal year used in STEP TWO."

Page 141, line 23, delete "lowest" and insert **"lower"**.

Page 142, after line 47, begin a new paragraph and insert:

"SECTION 157. [EFFECTIVE UPON PASSAGE] (a) The budget agency shall do a comparison of salary and benefits with comparable law enforcement agencies in other states for the



following:

(1) The conservation officers of the department of natural resources.

(2) The state excise police of the alcohol and tobacco commission.

(3) The gaming agents of the Indiana gaming commission.

(b) The budget agency shall present its findings to the budget committee before December 31, 2017.

(c) This SECTION expires June 30, 2018."

Page 143, line 20, delete "[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2017 (RETROACTIVE)]" and insert "[EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1, 2018]".

Page 143, line 21, delete "2016." and insert "2017."

Page 143, line 22, delete "July 1, 2021." and insert "June 30, 2022."

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to HB 1001 as printed February 20, 2017.)

BROWN T

HOUSE MOTION

Mr. Speaker: I move that House Bill 1001 be amended to read as follows:

Page 120, delete lines 25 through 44.

Renumber all SECTIONS consecutively.

(Reference is to HB 1001 as printed February 20, 2017.)

ARNOLD L

